Chemistry MARCH 2016 ₹35.00 IEEE JEE Final Touch Fast Track Revision HALOALKANES AND HALOARENES ALCOHOL, PHENOLS AND ETHERS ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND CARBOXYLIC ACIDS ORGANIC COMPOUNDS CONTAINING NITROGEN BIOMOLECULES **POLYMERS** TEST Tuner Test Series for JEE Main & Advanced JEE MAIN Scale Up JEE MAIN Scale Up JEE ADVANCED Scale Up TEST Zoom Test Series for Board Preparations JEE 2016

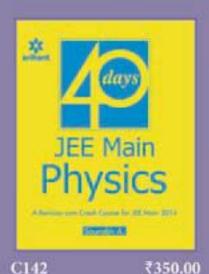


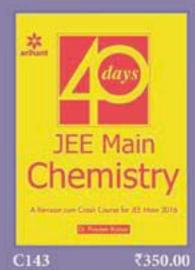


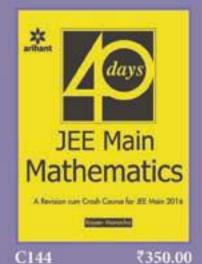
**Revision Cum Crash Course for** 

# JEE MAIN 2016

# in Just Days







PHYSICS | CHEMISTRY | MATHEMATICS

04

48

# CONTENTS



# FROM THE EDITOR'S DESK EXAM TACTICS: TACKLING JEE MADE EASY

Fast Track Revision

TEST TUNER 1
JEE Main Scale Up

TEST TUNER 2
JEE Main Scale Up

TEST TUNER 3
JEE Advanced Scale Up

JEE FINAL TOUCH

50 JEE FINAL TOUCH
Fast Track Revision

CONCEPT MAP

- 80 TEST TUNER
  AIPMT Scale Up
- 84 SPECTRUM FOR YOU
- 86 DO YOU KNOW
- 87 STRATEGIES FOR YOU
- 89 TEST ZOOM
  Board Exam Scale Up
- 92 TEST ZOOM Board Exam Scale Up
- 95 PARTICIPATE & WIN

# CHEMISTRY Spectrum

ISSUE 4 | VOL 2

Publisher PARUL JAIN Chairman YC JAIN

Editorial Head SANJAY SHARMA

Publishing Manager AMIT VERMA

Coordinator ZEBA SIDDIQUE

**Production Manager** SHISHPAL SINGH

Circulation & Advertisement General Manager

ANIL KUMAR GUPTA +91-9219619948 anilgupta.arihant@gmail.com

Cover & Layout Design SHANU MANSOORI

> Page Designer AMIT BANSAL

*Diagram* SHANKAR RAJPUT

*Type Setting*MAYANK, SANDEEP, ASHISH

*Proof Reader* SWATI

Copy Editor SHIKHA

#### Head Office

ARIHANT MEDIA PROMOTERS KALINDI, TP NAGAR, MEERUT-2

Phone 0121-2401479,2512970
Fax 0121-2401648
E-mail spectrum@arihantbooks.com
Website www.arihantbooks.com

#### Circulation Regd. Office

ARIHANT MEDIA PROMOTERS 4577/15, AGARWAL ROAD, DARYA GANJ, NEW DELHI-2 PH.: 011-47630600

#### © Publisher

Printed and Published by Parul Jain for **Arihant Media Promoters** Printed at Arihant Publications (India) Ltd T.P. Nagar, Meerut (U.P.)

- All rights reserved. No part of this magazine can be printed in whole or in part without the written permission of the publisher.
- The editors and publisher of this magazine do their best to verify the information published, but do not take any responsibility for the absolute accuracy of the information published.
- All disputes subject to Meerut (U.P.) jurisdiction only.

#### FROM THE EDITOR'S DESK

# EXAM TACTICS: Tackling JEE Made Easy

The present structure of JEE includes a two tier examination system i.e. JEE Mains and JEE Advanced. Let us explore them one by one



#### **JEE MAINS PAPER**

**In Chemistry**, the emphasis in the question paper is on verbal (language) presentation of problems. A few numericals and diagrammatic problems are also asked. Some questions with good reasoning are also seen. The best part for this portion of paper is 90-95% questions are directly or indirectly from NCERT Textbook. Although, any fixed pattern is not visible in the question paper, but an approximate weightage of different segments is shown below:

General Chemistry	3-6 questions
Organic Chemistry	8-10 questions
Inorganic Chemistry	6-10 questions
Miscellaneous	2-5 questions

The analysis of 2015 JEE Mains paper suggests 33% questions from class 11th syllabus and 67% questions from class 12th syllabus. The difficulty level wise analysis of 2015 JEE Mains paper suggests the presence of 43% easy questions, 17% tough questions and 40% medium level questions.

#### MANTRAS TO CRACK JEE MAINS

The two tier examination pattern was introduced in 2013. The weightage of board percentage in final merit was one of the features of this system. The JEE Mains paper of this examination system is comparable with the IIT JEE screening examination of late nineties and early twenties.

For successfully facing this kind of examination try to focus on following points:

One must prepare for final exam (JEE Advanced) only, i.e. do not target Mains examinations first. In my opinion "Chote exams target karne se kabhi bhi bade results nahin milte", i.e. targeting smaller exams never gives big results. If you consider JEE Advanced as your target then Mains will be cleared automatically. In my opinion Mains is only a screening to differentiate between serious and non-serious aspirants. Thus, if you are among the serious lot than Mains will be of no problem to you.

- The analysis of 2013, 2014 and 2015 JEE Mains paper clearly suggests the importance of class 11th syllabus for this paper, i.e. 46% in Physics, 33% in Chemistry and 57% in Mathematics. So, a real grip over class 11th syllabus is required to succeed in JEE Mains paper.
- Nobody can deny the importance of NCERT Textbooks for this examination. Thus, a good command over NCERT text books is required for a great performance in this examination.
- For capturing NCERT line by line very recently, I saw Master the NCERT. A book, in which objective type questions are framed on each and every line of NCERT. This book can be very helpful to get success in this examination.
- Choose offline or online paper in accordance of your comfort zone and fine preparation. Both the examinations have the own advantages or disadvantages. The difficulty levels are also more or less same in both the formats of JEE Mains but on analysis it is quite visible that the online paper is framed on a slightly tougher side.
- Although, the questions paper contains all the three subjects and merit formation includes total marks obtained in the paper but remember subject wise cut off also exists in JEE. So, a balance in preparation is required subject wise to save you from such a subject wise cut off.
  - As all the questions are single answer type MCQs hence, use elimination technique in those questions where you don't have clue about the correct option, rather you have clue about incorrect options. Eliminate 3 incorrect options to get the most probable correct option.
- As negative marking is there, hence be cautious in answering the questions. Do not take so much of risks.

#### JEE ADVANCED PAPER

The JEE Advanced paper is based upon old IIT JEE paper till 2013. It has 2 papers in total, i.e. first in the morning session (9 am to 12 pm) and second in the afternoon session (2 pm-5 pm). Both the papers contain 20 questions per subject, i.e. total 60 questions per paper. The question paper pattern is not at all fixed.

*In 2015 Advanced paper following pattern was followed:* 

#### PAPER 1

- Section 1 with 8 Integer Type Questions
- Section 2 with 10 MCQs having One or More than One Correct Option
- Section 3 with 2 Matrix Match Questions.

#### PAPER 2

- Section 1 with 8 Integer Type Questions
- Section 2 with 8 MCQs having One or More than One Correct Option
- Section 3 with 2 Paragraphs having 2 questions each.

In both the papers, section 2 and 3 had a negative marking of 50%.

However, in 2014 JEE Advanced questions paper following pattern was followed:

#### PAPER 1

- 10 Multiple Choice Questions which are one or more than one answer correct.
- 10 Integer Type Questions. All the 20 questions with 3 marks each with no negative marking.

#### PAPER 2

- 10 Multiple Choice Questions with only one answer correct.
- 3 paragraphs with 2 question each having only one answer correct
- A matching type MCQs with one answer correct.
- All the questions with 3 marks each and there is the negative marking of 1/3, i.e. + 3 for correct answer and 1 for wrong answer.

 ${\it Thus, the uniqueness of JEE Advanced paper lies in 2 facts i.e.}$ 

**Its surprising element** Every year JEE Advanced paper incorporates one or more surprise elements e.g. in 2014, negative marking in paper 2 was the surprised element. Similarly, the frame of question paper was changed in 2013 as compared to the one seen in 2012 IIT-JEE paper.

**Its variety of questions** In both 2015 and 2014 JEE Advanced paper following type of questions were asked

- Single answer correct (MCQs)
- More than one answer correct (MCQs)
- Integer type question
- Linked comprehension type
- Matching type

The matrix match type which was the usual component of IIT JEE papers before 2013, become reintroduced in 2015. Likewise comprehension linked questions were 2 per passage in 2015 and 2014, while it was 3 per passage in IIT JEE before 2013.

**So, we can say the nature of JEE Advanced paper is very dynamic.** No pattern is fixed for the paper. The syllabus wise distribution of marks is more or less same as that seen in JEE Mains paper.

#### MANTRAS TO CRACK JEE ADVANCED

I personally feel that JEE Advanced is one of the toughest exam, among those of same nature we have worldwide. I also believe in the fact that *more organised examinations are always easier to crack*. So, although it is toughest pattern or frame wise, but if we planned scientifically than we can hit the bull's eye.

For scientific planning following points must be kept in mind:

- Phase wise learning and practice is a must to crack these kinds of examinations. After having the analysis of previous year exams some conclusions can be drawn easily like, those about?
  - (i) the weightage of class 11th syllabus.
  - (ii) the difficulty level distribution among the questions of previous year papers.
  - (iii) the topic wise, question wise distribution of questions
  - (iv) the topic wise, marks wise distribution

Such conclusions will help in strategy development according to your strength and weaknesses.

- If you will be approaching phase wise towards this examination, then it is very clear that till Mains you would be having very less opportunities to practice different question types which are the features of JEE Advanced only. Utilise the period between JEE Mains and JEE Advanced for this purpose. A mass of students waste their some of this precious time in the wait of Mains result. Don't ever commit this kind of mistake. Be optimistic, if you have JEE advanced as the target from day 1 in your mind than, you would clear JEE Mains with surety.
- The surprise attack is one of the most lethal weapon of this
  examination, hence, those aspirants who don't have any kind
  of premature frame about the pattern of question paper in
  their mind, has better chances of hitting the target. So, never
  create the premature frame of question paper in your mind.
- The large time span (9 am to 5 pm) is a very crucial factor in this examination. Such a large time span creates tiredness of all kind (i.e. physical as well as mental) in any person. So during the gap of 2 hrs between Paper 1 and 2 try to relax as much as you can. *Remember! The more you relax, better you perform.*

Last but not the least, a balance between the approaches towards Subjective and Objective formats is required to succeed in IIT as a whole as in present format the final merit also includes the weightage of your Board examinations.

Always keep in mind the words of Sir Winston Churchill

"The pessimist sees difficulty in every opportunity. The optimist sees opportunity in every difficulty."



# JEE Final Touch Fast Track Revision

# Alcohols, Phenols and Ethers



These are hydroxy derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons and can be monohydric, dihydric or polyhydric based on the number of —OH groups.

# Monohydric Alcohols

These are monohydroxy derivatives of hydrocarbons with general formula  $C_nH_{2n+2}O$ .

These are prepared through the following methods:

	Method	Reaction Involved
1.	Hydrolysis of alkyl halides	$RX + aq.KOH \longrightarrow ROH + KX$
2.	Hydration of alkenes	$(CH3)2C = CH2 + H2O \longrightarrow (CH3)3C - OH$
3.	Hydrolysis of esters	$RCOOR'+ H_2O$ $RCOOR'+ H_2O$ $RCOOR'+ H_2O$ $RCOOR'+ H_2O$ $RCOOR'+ H_2O$ $RCOOR'+ H_2O$
		$RCOO + R'OH + H_2O$
		(Irreversible in
		alkaline medium)
4.	Hydrolysis of ethers	$ROR \xrightarrow{\text{dil.H}_2SO_4/\Delta} 2ROH$
5.	Fermentation	$C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} + H_2O \xrightarrow{\text{Maltase}} 2C_6H_{12}O_6 \xrightarrow{\text{Zymase}}$ $\text{Maltose}$
		2C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH + CO <sub>3</sub>
6.	Oxymercuration -demercuration	$(CH_3)_2C \longrightarrow CH_2 \xrightarrow{\text{(ii) NaBH}_4} (CH_3)_3C \longrightarrow OH$
7.	From alkynes	$HC \equiv CH \xrightarrow{H_2O} CH_3CHO \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} CH_3CH_2OH$
8.	Hydroboration oxidation	$3R$ — $CH$ = $CH_2 + BH_3 \xrightarrow{THF \text{ or}} (RCH_2CH_2)_3B$
		H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> → RCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OF

Method	Reaction Involved
9. Reduction of aldehydes, ketones, acids and acid derivatives	LiAlH <sub>4</sub> or H <sub>2</sub> /Ni, Pt, Pd, 250°C reduces  NaBH <sub>4</sub> reduces  CHO, —COCI, C=O, —COOH,—(CO) <sub>2</sub> O, —CO  to —CH <sub>2</sub> OH

11. Oxo process 
$$CH_{2} = CH_{2} + CO + H_{2} \xrightarrow{Co(CO)_{4}} \xrightarrow{High T \text{ and } p}$$

$$CH_{3}CH_{2}CHO \xrightarrow{H_{2}/Ni} CH_{3}CH_{2}CH_{2}OH$$
12. Action of 
$$R = NH_{2} + HNO_{2} \xrightarrow{ROH} ROH_{1^{\circ} 2^{\circ} \text{ or } 3^{\circ}} + N_{2} \uparrow + H_{2}O$$

$$(1^{\circ}, 2^{\circ} \text{ or } 3^{\circ})$$

#### **Toxicity of Methanol**

Methanol is highly toxic in nature. Ingestion of even small quantities of it can cause severe diseases like blindness and large quantities cause death. Methanol poisoning can also occur by inhalation of vapours or by prolonged exposure to skin.

#### Reduction of different functional groups with different reagents

Group	Product	LiAlH <sub>4</sub> in ether	NaBH <sub>4</sub> in EtOH	NaBH <sub>4</sub> + AlCl <sub>3</sub> in diglyme	B <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> in THF	H <sub>2</sub> +catalyst
—СНО	—CH₂OH	+	+	+	+	+
>co	>снон	+	+	+	+	+
—CO <sub>2</sub> H	—CH₂OH	+	_	+	+	+1
—CO <sub>2</sub> R	—CH₂OH	+	_2		+	+
—COCI	—CH₂OH	+	+	+	_	+3
—CONH <sub>2</sub>	—CH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	+	-	+	+	+
(RCO) <sub>2</sub> O	RCH₂OH	+	_	+	+	+
_actone	Diol	+	_	+	+	+
Epoxide	Alcohol	+	_	+	+	+
—CN	-CH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	+5	_	+	+	+
C = NOH	—CH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	+				+
RNO <sub>2</sub>	RNH <sub>2</sub>	+	_	_	_	+
ArNO <sub>2</sub>	ArN==NAr	+	_	_	_	+6
Azoxy	Azo	+				+6
Alkene	>CH—CH<	_	_	+	+	
Alkyne	—CH=CH—	_7			+	+
RX	RH	+	+	_	_	+
<b>∖</b> rX	ArH			_	_	+

<sup>1.</sup> Only Ru- C and Cu-Br-Cr oxide. 2. Often reduces if use excess of NaBH<sub>4</sub> in MeOH. 3. Give aldehyde at −78°C and with Pd-BaSO<sub>4</sub> - S - quinoline. 4. Reverse addition gives aldehyde. 5. Also to amine. 6. LiAlH<sub>4</sub>-AlCl<sub>3</sub> reduces RC ≡ CH (and ArC ≡ CH).

# Physical and Chemical Properties

Lower members are colourless toxic liquids, whereas the higher members are waxy solids.

- The boiling point of alcohol is always higher than the corresponding ether, hydrocarbon and haloalkane due to the presence of hydrogen bonding.
- Boiling point ∝ number of —CH<sub>2</sub> groups ∝ 1/branching

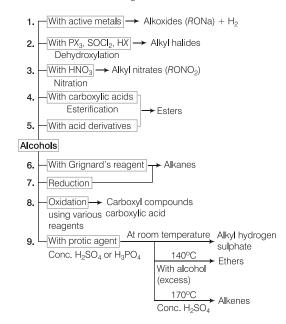
## REMEMBER

The chemical properties of alcohols are attributed to the polar — C — OH bond. Their reactivity is different in

different reactions, e.g.

- (i) The reaction in which 0 —H bond cleaves, the reactivity order of alcohols is  $1^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 3^{\circ}$ .
- (ii) The reaction in which C—0 bond cleaves, the reactivity order of alcohols is  $3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$ .

• Alcohols show the following chemical reactions:



• Alcohols act as both electrophile (C—O bond breaks) and nucleophile (O—H bond breaks) as shown below:

$$R-CH_{2}-\overset{\bullet}{\bigcirc}-H+\overset{+}{E^{+}}\longrightarrow R-CH_{2}-\overset{+}{\bigcirc}-E\longrightarrow R-CH_{2}-O-E+H^{+}$$

$$R-CH_{2}-\overset{\bullet}{\bigcirc}-H\xrightarrow{H^{+}}R-CH_{2}-\overset{+}{\bigcirc}-H_{2}$$

$$Nu+R-CH_{2}-\overset{+}{\bigcirc}-H_{2}\longrightarrow R-CH_{2}-Nu+H_{2}O$$

$$R-OH+R'COOH\xrightarrow{H^{+}}R'COOR+H_{2}O$$

The mechanism of the above reaction can be given as

#### REMEMBER

The same procedure can be applied to acid derivatives also but not named as esterification.

It may be noted that as the size of the group R increases, the rate of esterification reaction decreases due to steric hindrance. Thus, the order of reactivity of alcohols follows the sequence

 $CH_3OH > CH_3CH_2OH > (CH_3)_3 CHOH > (CH_3)_3 COH$  and that of the acids follows the sequence:

 $HCOOH > CH_3COOH > (CH_3)_2 CHCOOH > (CH_3)_3 CCOOH$ 

## **Dehydration of Alcohol**

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R - CH - CH_2 & \xrightarrow{H^+} C = C + H_2O \\
\downarrow & \downarrow & H & OH
\end{array}$$

The ease of dehydration of alcohols is  $3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$  alcohol.

#### Mechanism $(E_1)$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} H & & & & \\ \hline \\ C - C - \ddot{O}H + H & & & \\ \hline \\ C - C - \ddot{O}H_2 \\ \hline \\ Slow \\ \hline \\ C - C - \ddot{O}H_2 \\ \hline \\ Slow \\ \hline \\ C - C - \ddot{O}H_2 \\ \hline \\ C - C - \ddot{O$$

#### **Oxidation of Alcohols**

1° alcohol 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Cu or } Ag}$$
 Aldehyde +H<sub>2</sub> ↑ (dehydrogenation)

2° alcohol 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Cu or } Ag}$$
 Ketone +  $H_2$  ↑ (dehydrogenation)

3° alcohol 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Cu or Ag}}$$
 Alkene + H<sub>2</sub> ↑ (dehydrogenation)

#### Test for 1°, 2° and 3° Alcohols

The following tests are carried out to detect the presence of  $1^{\circ}$ ,  $2^{\circ}$  and  $3^{\circ}$  alcohols:

Name of the test and procedure	1° alcohol	2° alcohol	3° alcohol
Victor Meyer's Test The alcohol is treated with P/I <sub>2</sub> and then with AgNO <sub>2</sub> and HNO <sub>2</sub> . The final product obtained is treated with NaOH and the colour is observed.	Blood red colour	Blue colour	No colour
Lucas Test Alcohol is treated with Lucas reagent (equimolar mixture of anhyd. ZnCl <sub>2</sub> and conc. HCl).	Do not produce turbidity at room temperature	Produce turbidity after 5 min	Produce turbidity immediately
<b>Dehydrogenation</b> Cu or Ag are used for dehydrogenation.	Produce aldehyde	Produce ketone	Dehydrated to give alkene

## **Dihydric Alcohols**

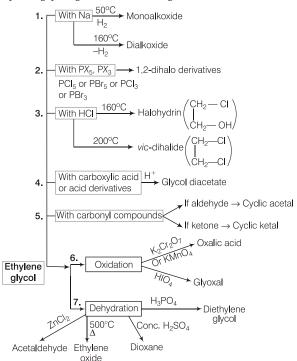
These alcohols contain two-OH groups. Ethylene glycol is the simplest dihydric alcohol. It is a colourless viscous and toxic solid with boiling point 197°C and melting point 13°C.

Ethylene glycol is prepared through the following reactions:

S. No.	Method	Reaction Involved
1.	Oxidation of	$CH_2 = CH_2 + KMnO_4 + KOH \longrightarrow CH_2OH$
	ethylene	1% alkaline solution CH <sub>2</sub> OH
		(HCOOH is also used for the similar purpose)
2.	Hydrolysis of 1, 2-dibromo ethane	$ \begin{array}{l} CH_2-\!$
3.	Hydrolysis of ethylene halohydrin	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2 \text{—OH} \\   & + \text{NaHCO}_3 \text{—} \\   & + \text{CH}_2 \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2 \text{—X} \\ \text{Hallohydrin} \end{array} + \text{NaX} + \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2 \text{O} $
4.	Hydrolysis of ethylene oxide	CH <sub>2</sub> O H <sub>2</sub> O/H <sup>+</sup> , 200°C CH <sub>2</sub> —OH CH <sub>2</sub> OH CH <sub>2</sub> —OH
5.	Ethylene diamine deamination	$ \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2 \\ \text{I} \\ \text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2 \end{array} + 2\text{HONO} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ \text{I} \\ \text{CH}_2\text{OH} \end{array} + 2\text{N}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} $
6.	Reductive ozonolysis of ethyne	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{CH} & \text{(i) O}_3 & \text{CHO} \\ \parallel \parallel & \text{(ii) H}_2\text{O/Zn} & \mid & \text{CHO} \\ \end{array}$

## **Chemical Properties**

Ethylene glycol gives the following chemical reactions:



# **Ethylene Oxide:**A fumigant in Foodstuffs and Textiles

Ethylene oxide is a highly strained molecule (as normal tetrahedral bond angles (109°28′) of both C and O are compressed to approximately 60° in this molecule. It reacts with amino (—NH $_2$ ) and sulfhydryl (—SH) groups present in biological materials.

At sufficiently high concentrations, it reacts with enough molecules in cells to cause the death of microorganisms. Because of this property, it is used as a fumigant in foodstuffs and textiles and also to sterilise surgical instruments.

# CHEMISTRY IN CICTION

#### A New form of Frozen Water: The 18th in a Row

A research team has predicted a new molecular form of ice with a record-low density. If this ice can be synthesized, it would become the 18th known crystalline form of water and the first discovered in the US since before World War II. The proposed ice would be about 25 percent less dense than a record-low form synthesized by a European team in 2014. Scientists used a computational algorithm and molecular simulation to determine the ranges of extreme pressure and temperature under which water would freeze into the predicted configuration. That configuration takes the form of a clathrate, essentially a series of water molecules that form an interlocking cage-like structure.

# Best Practice SHOTS

**1.** What is the correct order of reactivity of alcohols in the following reaction?

$$\begin{array}{l} R - \mathrm{OH} + \mathrm{HCl} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{ZnCl_2}} R - \mathrm{Cl} + \mathrm{H_2O} \\ \text{(a) 1°} > 2^\circ > 3^\circ \text{(b) 1°} < 2^\circ > 3^\circ \text{(c) 3°} > 2^\circ > 1^\circ \text{(d) 3°} > 1^\circ > 2^\circ \end{array}$$

**2.** Which among the following compounds will give a secondary alcohol on reacting with Grignard reagent followed by acid hydrolysis?

I. HCHO II. C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CHO IV. HCOOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>

Select the correct answer.

(a) Only II (b) Only III (c) Both I and IV (d) Both II and IV

3. The mechanism of the reaction (acid catalysed hydration of alkene) involves the following three steps:

- I. Nucleophilic attack of water on carbocation.
- II. Protonation of an alkene to form carbocation by the electrophilic attack of  $H_3 \mbox{O}^{+}$ .
- III. Deprotonation to form an alcohol.

Identify the sequence for the mechanism of reaction in the acid catalysed hydration of alkenes.

(a) I, II and III (b) II, I and III (c) III, I and II (d) III, II and

(c) 
$$CH_3CH_2CHO$$
 (d)  $CH_3CH_2OH + CH_3OH$   
Hint  $3CH_3CH = CH_2 \xrightarrow{BH_3} (CH_3CH_2 - CH_2 -)_3B$ 

$$\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2\text{O}_2/\text{OH}^-} \text{3CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH} + \text{H}_3\text{BO}_3$$

5. An oxygen containing organic compound upon oxidation forms a carboxylic acid as the only organic product with its molecular mass higher by 14 units. The organic compound is

(a) an aldehyde (b) a primary alcohol  
(c) a secondary alcohol (d) a ketone  
Hint 
$$RCH_2OH \longrightarrow RCOOH$$
  
 $RCH_2OH \longrightarrow RCOOH$   
 $RCH_2OH \longrightarrow RCOOH$ 

**6.** An organic compound X on treatment with pyridinium chloro chromate in dichloromethane gives compound Y. Compound Y reacts with  $I_2$  and alkali to form triiodomethane. The compound X is

(a) 
$$C_2H_5OH$$
 (b)  $CH_3CHO$  (c)  $CH_3COCH_3$  (d)  $CH_3COOH$ 

Hint  $C_2H_5OH + [O] \xrightarrow{PCC \text{ in}} CH_3CHO$ 
(Y)

 $CH_3CHO_3 + 2H_3CH_3 + 2H_3CHO_3 + 2H$ 

**7.** When compound *X* is oxidised by acidified potassium dichromate, compound Y is formed. Compound Y on reduction with LiAlH<sub>4</sub> gives X. X and Y respectively are

- (a) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH, CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- (b) CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>COOH
- (c) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH, CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>
- (d) CH<sub>3</sub>CHO, CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>

Hint 3C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH + 2K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> + 8H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> 
$$\longrightarrow$$
 3CH<sub>3</sub>COOH  
(X)  
+ 2Cr<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub> + 2K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> + 11H<sub>2</sub>O

(i) BH<sub>3</sub>, THF (ii) H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, ŌH

A and B are

Arrange the following in decreasing order of their reaction with Lucas reagent.

**10.** Which of the following decreasing orders is correct for Williamson's synthesis of the compounds?

- (c) IV > III > II > I
- (d) ||| > || > | > |

**11.** Consider the following compounds.

I. Methanol II. Ethanol III. Propan-1-ol IV. Butan-1-ol V. Butan-2-ol VI. Pentan-1-ol

Arrange the given compounds in decreasing order of their boiling points and solubilities in H<sub>2</sub>O.

Choose the correct option given below.

#### Boiling point order Solubility order

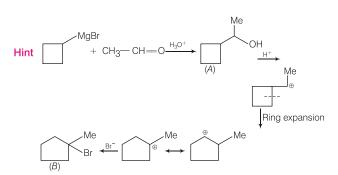
- (a) VI > IV > V > III > II > I
- (b) VI > IV > V > II > III > I
- (c) VI > IV > V > III > II > II > II > III > V > VI > IV
- VI > IV > V > III > II > I

Hint All of them are alcohols. So, all have H-bonding. As the molecular mass and surface area increase, the boiling point increases and solubility decreases.

12. 
$$(i) CH_3CHO \longrightarrow B$$

$$(ii) H_3O^+ \longrightarrow A \longrightarrow B$$

The compounds A and B, respectively are



- **13.** Which of the following statements is correct?
  - I. Glycerol on reaction with oxalic acid at 110°C and followed by heating and hydrolysis gives formic acid and glycerol.
  - II. Glycerol on reaction with oxalic acid at 230°C and followed by heating gives allyl alcohol.
  - III. Glycerol on oxidation with dil. HNO3 gives a mixture of glyceric and tartronic acid.
  - IV. Glycerol on oxidation with conc. HNO<sub>3</sub> gives glyceric acid.

Choose the correct option.

- (a) Both I and II
- (b) Both I and III
- (c) Both III and IV
- (d) All of these

14. Me 
$$Me \xrightarrow{Me} Me \xrightarrow{HI} A + B$$

The products A and B respectively are

**15.** In the following reactions,

A. 
$$CH_3$$
 —  $CH$  —  $CH$  —  $CH_3$   $\xrightarrow{H^+/Heat}$   $\xrightarrow{A}$   $\xrightarrow{Major product}$   $\xrightarrow{Minor product}$  OH

B. 
$$A \xrightarrow[\text{In the absence of peroxide}]{\text{HBr, Dark}} C + D \\ \text{Minor of peroxide} \\ \text{Minor product}$$

The major products  $\boldsymbol{A}$  and  $\boldsymbol{C}$  respectively are

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_{3} & \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{(a)} \text{ CH}_{2} = \text{C} - \text{CH}_{2}\text{CH}_{3} \text{ and CH}_{3} - \text{C} - \text{CH}_{2}\text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{Br} & \text{CH}_{3} & \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{(b)} \text{ CH}_{2} = \text{C} - \text{CH}_{2}\text{CH}_{3} \text{ and CH}_{2} - \text{CH} - \text{CH}_{2}\text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{Br} & \text{CH}_{3} & \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{(c)} \text{ CH}_{3} - \text{C} = \text{CH} - \text{CH}_{3} \text{ and CH}_{3} - \text{C} - \text{CH}_{2}\text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{Br} & \text{CH}_{3} & \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{CH}_{3} & \text{CH}_{3} & \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{(d)} \text{ CH}_{3} - \text{C} = \text{CH} \text{ CH}_{3} \text{ and CH}_{3} - \text{C} + \text{CH} - \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{Br} & \text{CH}_{3} & \text{CH}_{3} - \text{C} + \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{CH}_{3} - \text{C} = \text{CH} \text{ CH}_{3} \text{ and CH}_{3} - \text{C} + \text{CH}_{4} - \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{CH}_{3} - \text{C} + \text{CH}_{3} - \text{C} + \text{CH}_{4} - \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{CH}_{3} - \text{C} + \text{CH}_{4} - \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{CH}_{3} - \text{C} + \text{CH}_{4} - \text{CH}_{4} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} \\ \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}_{5} - \text{CH}$$



# **PHENOLS**

These are colourless liquids or solids and are highly toxic in nature.

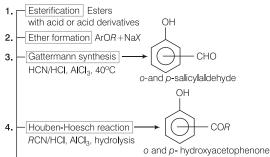
- Their boiling points are higher than alcohols due to the strong intermolecular hydrogen bonding and hence are more miscible with water.
- They have high dipole moment and are more acidic than the corresponding alcohol due to the conjugation between lone pair of oxygen and benzene.
- Phenols are prepared through the following reactions:

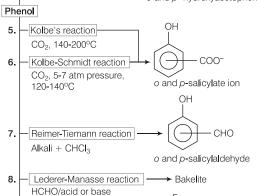
S. No.	Method	Reaction Involved
1.	Dow process (by hydrolysis)	$PhX \xrightarrow{aq. NaOH} Ph\bar{O}Na^{+} \xrightarrow{H_2O/H^{+}} PhOH$ 150 atm
2.	Cumene process	$PhCH(CH_3)_2 \xrightarrow{O_2 \text{ catalyst}} PhOH + CH_3COCH_3$
3.	From diazonium salts	$PhN^{+} \equiv NX^{-} \xrightarrow{H_{2}O/H^{+}} PhOH + N_{2}\uparrow + HX$
4.	Fusion of alkali metal salt of	PhSO <sub>3</sub> Na <sup>+</sup> + NaOH <del>Fuse</del> →
	sulphonic acid	$PhO^{-}Na^{+} \xrightarrow{H_{2}O/H^{+}} PhOH$
5.	From Grignard's reagent	$PhMgBr \xrightarrow{[O]} PhOMgBr \xrightarrow{H_2O/H^+} PhOH$

S. No.	Method	Reaction Involved
6.	From salt of salicylic acid	$NaOH/CaO$ OH + $Na_2CO$
7.	Hydroxylation of benzene	$C_6H_6 + H_2O_2 \xrightarrow{HSO_3F} PhOH$
8.	By oxidation of benzene and toluene	$2C_6H_6 + O_2 \xrightarrow{V_2O_5} 2PhOH$ $C_6H_5CH_3 \xrightarrow{2O_2 \text{ (air)}} C_6H_5OH$ + $C_6H_5OH_3$
9.	coai tar Phe	Washed Basic impurities (like pyridine)  H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Basic impurities (like pyridine)  aq. NaOH CO <sub>2</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O  nols  180°C  Fractional Phenols + Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>
	X	211-235°C distillation (Crude)

#### **Chemical Properties**

Phenol gives the following chemical reactions:





#### Application of Phenol as a Precursor

Several commercial compounds are synthesised from a precursor containing phenol. For example, aspirin, a well known drug, contains phenol in its drug formulation.

As we can see that phenol is a precursor for making aspirin. The other uses of phenol include the production of plywood, ear and nose drops and disinfectants.

# CHEMISTRY IN action

#### Molecular shielding: A new Prespective

A new study sheds light on unique property of 2-D materials -ability to shield chemical interactions at the molecular level. Discovery of shielding effect allows scientists to control reactivity of molecules, tune activity of catalysts, and construct new generation of carbon materials as shown in figure.



OCH<sub>2</sub>

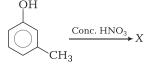
Joint theoretical and experimental study suggested that graphene sheets efficiently shield chemical interactions. One of the promising applications of this phenomenon is associated with improving quality of 2D materials by "de-charging" of charged defect centers on the surface of carbon materials.

# Best Practice SHOTS

**16.** In the reaction for dinitration,

Electrophilic

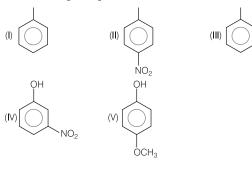
substitution reactions



 $(E^+ = Electrophile)$ 

The major dinitrated product X is

17. Mark the correct order of decreasing acidic strength of the following compounds.

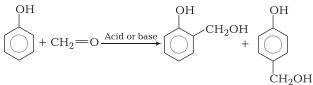


- (a) V > |V > |I| > |I|
- (b) || > |V > ||| > |V > V
- (c) | V > | I | > I > V
- (d) I > II > III > IV > V

#### iranchembook.ir/edu

# JEE FINAL TOUCH

**18.** The above reaction is called



- (a) Lederer-Manasse reaction (b) Claisen condensation
- (d) Etard reaction (c) Benzoin condensation
- **19.** In the following reaction, identify compounds A, B and

(a) 
$$OH$$

(b)  $OH$ 

(c)  $OH$ 

(c)  $OH$ 

(d)  $OH$ 

(e)  $OH$ 

(f)  $OH$ 

(f)  $OH$ 

(g)  $OH$ 

(h)  $OH$ 

(h)

**20.** The reaction of  $CH_3$  -OH with HBr gives

**21.** Identify the correct decreasing order of reactivity of the following compounds with HBr.

(I) OH (II) 
$$H_3C$$
 OH (IV) OH

- (a) ||| > |V > || > |
- (b) ||| > || > |V > ||
- (c) ||| > || > || > ||
- (d) || > ||| > |V > |

**22.** The major product(s) of the following reaction is (are)

OH OH OH Br 
$$Br_2(aq.)$$
 $Gr_2(aq.)$ 
 $Gr_2$ 

- (c) R and S (a) P and S (b) Only Q
- 23. Which of the following compounds is an aromatic alcohol?

OH 
$$CH_2OH$$
  $CH_2OH$   $OH$   $OH$   $(A)$   $(B)$   $(C)$   $CH_3$   $(D)$   $CH_3$   $(A)$   $(B)$   $(B)$   $(B)$   $(C)$   $(C)$   $(D)$   $($ 

(c) B and C

(d) A

(d) S and P

Hint Phenol A and compound D, i.e. a derivative of phenol cannot be considered as an aromatic alcohol.

 $B \stackrel{\dots}{\longleftarrow}$  Protic solvent β- or 2-naphthoxide ion

The compounds given are

$$(x)$$
 OH  $(y)$   $(y)$ 

Consider the following statements and choose the correct option given below.

- I. The compound B is x.
- II. The compound B is y.
- III. The compound A is x.
- IV. The compound A is y.
- (a) I and III (b) I and IV (c) I and II (d) II and IV

25.

(i) 
$$O_2N$$
 OMe  $\xrightarrow{Excess} B + C$ 
(ii)  $O_2N$  OMe  $\xrightarrow{Excess} E + F$ 

Consider the following statements

(I) The compounds (B) and (C) respectively are

$$O_2N$$
— $I + I$ — $CH_2$ — $OH$ 

(II) The compounds (E) and (F) respectively are

$$\bigcirc$$
OH + I—CH<sub>2</sub>— $\bigcirc$ OH

(III) The compounds (B) and (C) respectively are

$$NO_2$$
  $\longrightarrow$   $OH + I - CH_2$   $\longrightarrow$   $I$ 

(IV) The compounds (E) and (F) respectively are

$$\left\langle \bigcirc \right\rangle$$
 I + I — CH<sub>2</sub> —  $\left\langle \bigcirc \right\rangle$  — I

Which of the above statements is/are correct about the reactions (i) and (ii)?

(a) I and IV (b) III and IV

**26.** Consider the following reaction.

Me  $\frac{\text{Fuming}}{\text{HNO}_3} \cdot (A) \xrightarrow{\text{KMnO}_4} (B) \xrightarrow{\text{(i) Sn + HCl}} (C)$ 

The product C is

(a) 
$$O_2N$$
  $O_2$   $O_2N$   $O_2$   $O_2N$   $O_2$   $O_2N$   $O_2$   $O_2N$   $O_2$   $O$ 

**27.** Consider the given reaction,

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
OH & Na \\
\hline
NaOH & (i) CO_2 \\
\hline
(ii) HI & (CH_3CO)_2O \\
\end{array}
CH_3COOH + B$$

Identify A and B in the above reaction.

28. 
$$OH$$
 +  $CH_2I_2$  +  $2NaOH$ 

The product is

**29.** The acidic hydrolysis of ether (X) shown below is fastest when

$$OR \xrightarrow{Acid} OH + ROH$$

(a) one phenyl group is replaced by a methyl group

- (b) one phenyl group is replaced by a para-methoxy phenyl group
- (c) two phenyl groups are replaced by two para-methoxy phenyl groups
- (d) no structural change is made to X

**30.** Consider the following reaction,

$$O_{2}N \xrightarrow{F} NO_{2} + OH \xrightarrow{PhO^{\circ}/Anhyd. PhOH} (P)$$

$$NO_{2} \qquad NO_{2}$$

$$(A) \qquad (B)$$

The product (P) is

(a) 
$$O_2N$$

$$O \longrightarrow NO_2$$

$$NO_2$$

$$NO_2$$

$$NO_2$$

$$NO_2$$

$$O \longrightarrow Ph$$

$$NO_2$$

$$(c) O_2N \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow NO_2$$

$$(d) O_2N \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow NO_2$$

Hint  $O_2N$   $NO_2$  PhO  $O_2N$   $NO_2$   $NO_$ 



Ethers are organic compounds containing —O— group and having general formula R—O—R'.

Ethers are prepared through the following reactions:

S. No.	Method	Reaction Involved
1.	Williamson's synthesis	$sRO^-Na^+ + R'X \longrightarrow ROR' + Na^+X^-$
2.	By reaction of alkyl halides with dry silver oxide	$2RX + Ag_2O \longrightarrow ROR + 2AgX$
3.	By dehydration of alcohols	$ \begin{array}{c} R \text{CH}_2 \text{OH} \xrightarrow{\text{conc.H}_2 \text{SO}_4} R \text{CH}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{O}} R \text{CH}_2 \\ \text{(Excess)} \end{array} $
		(Order of dehydration of alcohols $3^{\circ} < 2^{\circ} < 1^{\circ}$ )
		$\underset{(\text{Excess})}{\text{RCH}_2\text{OH}} \xrightarrow{\text{Al} \ _2\text{O} \ _3} R\text{CH}_2 \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow \text{CH}_2R$
4.	By the action of diazomethane on alcohols	$ROH + CH_2N_2 \xrightarrow{HBr} ROCH_3 + N_2 \uparrow$
5.	From alkenes (1) By add alco alco alco alco alco alco alco alco	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> CCH <sub>2</sub> + HOCH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> COnc. H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> CH

## **Physical and Chemical Properties**

Dimethyl ether and ethyl methyl ether are gases at room temperature while other homologues are colourless liquids with characteristic ether smell and with a dipole moment of 1.15 to 1.3 D. These have the boiling points lower than their isomeric

alcohols (due to lesser hydrogen bonding corresponding Ethers upto three C-atoms are soluble in water due to (Intermolecular hydrogen bonding) the formation of intermolecular hydrogen bonds as

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R & \delta^{-} & \delta^{+} & \delta^{-} \\
R & & & \delta^{+} & \delta^{-} \\
R & & & & \delta^{+} & \delta^{-} \\
\text{Intermolecular hydrogen bonding)}
\end{array}$$

Ethers show the following chemical reactions:

(i) Reaction due to ethereal oxygen

Due to complex formation, Grignard's reagent dissolves in dry ether.

(ii) Reaction involving cleavage of C—O bond. R—O—R' + HX  $\xrightarrow{100 \,^{\circ} \,^{\circ} \,^{\circ}}$  R—OH + RX

Order of reactivity of different hydrogen halides is HI > HBr > HCl.

In case of alkyl aryl ethers, the products are always phenol and an alkyl halide.

$$\begin{array}{c} C_6H_5 \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow CH_3 + HBr \xrightarrow{100\,^{\circ}C} C_6H_5OH + CH_3Br \\ R \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow R + H_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{\Delta} 2ROH \\ \text{(dil. or conc.)} & (R = 1^{\circ} \text{ alcohol)} \\ R \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow R + H_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{\Delta} Alkene \\ \text{(conc.)} & (R = 2^{\circ} \text{ or } 3^{\circ} \text{ alcohol)} \\ R \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow R + PCl_5 \longrightarrow 2RCl + POCl_3 \\ R \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow R + R'COCl \xrightarrow{AlCl_3 \text{ or anhyd. } ZnCl_2} \\ O & \\ R' \longrightarrow C \longrightarrow CR + RCl \\ R \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow R + (CH_3COO)_2O \xrightarrow{\Delta, AlCl_3 \text{ or anhyd. } ZnCl_2} 2CH_3COOR \\ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{COOH} \\ \text{CH}_3 & -\text{CH} - \text{OCH}_2 \text{ CH}_3 \\ \text{CH}_3 & -\text{CH} - \text{OCH}_2 \text{ CH}_3 \\ \text{CH}_3 & -\text{CH} - \text{OCH}_2 \text{ CH}_3 \\ \text{CH}_3 & -\text{CH} - \text{O} - \text{CH} - \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{CI} & \text{CI} \\ \text{CI} & \text{CI} \\ \end{array}$$

#### **Ether as an Anaesthetic for Surgeries**

- Diethyl ether was easy to use and caused excellent muscle relaxation. Blood pressure, pulse rate and respiration were usually only slightly affected.
- The gas's chief drawbacks were its irritating effect on the respiratory passages and its after effect of nausea.
- · Among the inhalation anaesthetics used today are several halogenated ethers, the most important being enflurane and isoflurane.

# Best Practice SHOTS

**31.** In the given reaction,

product formed is

- **32.** One mole of an organic compound A with the formula C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O reacts completely with two moles of HI to form *X* and *Y*. When *Y* is boiled with aqueous alkali, it forms Z. Z gives the iodoform test. The compound A is
  - (a) propan-2-ol
- (b) propan-1-ol
- (c) ethoxyethane
- (d) methoxyethane

 $Hint CH<sub>3</sub>OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> + 2HI \longrightarrow CH<sub>3</sub>I + C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH$ 

$$C_2H_5OH + 6NaOH + 4I_2 \longrightarrow CH_3I + HCOONa + 5H_2O + 5NaOH + 5NaOH + 5H_2O + 5NaOH + 5$$

The product X in the above series of reaction is

$$(a) \qquad \qquad (b) \qquad Br \qquad (b) \qquad CI \qquad (c) \qquad Br \qquad (c) \qquad C(CH_3)_3 \qquad C(CH_3)_4 \qquad C(CH_$$

Hint

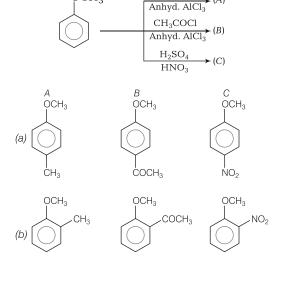
34. Match the following reaction given in Column I with the final product given in Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

1	3
Column I	Column II
A. $\underbrace{\frac{C_2H_5OH}{H^+}}_{A}(A)$	p. <sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>O OH</sub>
B. $\frac{H_2O/H^{\oplus}}{B} (B)$ $B \xrightarrow{H_1} ?$	<ul> <li>q. HOH₂C—CH₂—N—CH₂CH₂OH</li> <li> </li> <li> </li> <li>CH₃</li> </ul>
C. $CH_3NH_2 \atop H^+ ?$	r. HOCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> — O — CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> OH
D. \_O\_+\_O\_\_\?	S.
Codes  A B C D  (a) p q r s  (c) p r q s	ABCD (b) sqrp (d) prsq

**35.** Identify the minor products formed in the given reaction and choose the correct option given below.

 $OCH_3$ 

CH<sub>3</sub>Cl, CS<sub>2</sub>



$$(C) \bigcirc CH_3 \bigcirc COCH_3 \bigcirc COCH$$

**36.** What is the structure of product for the following reaction?

(a) 
$$O$$
 (b)  $O$  (c)  $O$  (c)  $O$  (c)  $O$  (ii)  $O$  (iii)  $O$  (iii)  $O$  (iii)  $O$  (c)  $O$  (d)  $O$  (e)  $O$  (find the content of  $O$  (c)  $O$  (c)  $O$  (d)  $O$  (e)  $O$  (find the content of  $O$  ) (find the content of  $O$  ) (find the content of  $O$  (find the content of  $O$  (find the content of  $O$  ) (find the content of  $O$  ) (find the content of  $O$  (find the content of  $O$  ) (find the content of  $O$  (find the content of  $O$  ) (find the content of  $O$  (find the content of  $O$  ) (find the content of  $O$  (find the conten

- **37.** Consider the following statements and choose the incorrect one.
  - (a) When diethyl ether is heated with an excess of PCI<sub>5</sub>, it yields ethyl chloride
  - (b) Sometimes explosion occurs while distilling ethers. It is due to the presence of oxides
  - (c) On boiling with concentrated hydrobromic acid, phenyl ethyl ether yields phenol and ethyl bromide
  - (d) An ether is more volatile than an alcohol having the same molecular formula. This is due to intermolecular hydrogen bonding in alcohols
- **38.** By which of the following procedures, can ethyl *n*-propyl ether be obtained?

(a) 
$$C_2H_5OH \xrightarrow{HBr} I \xrightarrow{Mg} II \xrightarrow{H_2O} III \xrightarrow{Na} CH_3CH_2Br$$

$$(b) \ \mathsf{C}_2\mathsf{H}_5\mathsf{OH} \xrightarrow{\mathsf{HBr}} \mathsf{I} \xrightarrow{\mathsf{Ether}} \mathsf{II} \xrightarrow{(i) \ \mathsf{CH}_2\mathsf{O}} \mathsf{III} \xrightarrow{\mathsf{CH}_3\mathsf{CH}_2\mathsf{Br}}$$

(c) 
$$C_2H_5OH + H_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{140^{\circ}C}$$

(d) 
$$C_2H_5OH + Conc.H_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{180^{\circ}C} I \xrightarrow{CH_3CH_2CH_2Br}$$

#### Answers

<b>1.</b> (c)	<b>2.</b> (d)	<b>3.</b> (b)	<b>4.</b> (a)	<b>5.</b> (b)	<b>6.</b> (a)	<b>7.</b> (a)	<b>8.</b> (a)	<b>9.</b> (a)	<b>10.</b> (a)
<b>11.</b> (a)	<b>12.</b> (b)	<b>13.</b> (d)	<b>14.</b> (a)	<b>15.</b> (c)	<b>16.</b> (a)	<b>17.</b> (b)	<b>18.</b> (a)	<b>19.</b> (a)	<b>20.</b> (c)
<b>21.</b> (c)	<b>22.</b> (b)	<b>23.</b> (c)	<b>24.</b> (a)	<b>25.</b> (c)	<b>26.</b> (d)	<b>27.</b> (a)	<b>28.</b> (a)	<b>29.</b> (c)	<b>30.</b> (b)
<b>31.</b> (a)	<b>32.</b> (d)	<b>33.</b> (d)	<b>34.</b> (c)	<b>35.</b> (b)	<b>36.</b> (b)	<b>37.</b> (b)	<b>38.</b> (b)		

# MASTER STRÖKE

1. Match the following compounds given in Column I with their names given in Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

Column I	Column II
A. C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> —CH — CH — CH <sub>2</sub> OH B. Me	p. 2-isopropoxybutane q. (1-cyclopentenyl) methanol
C. CH <sub>2</sub> OH	r. 3-cyclohexenyl isopropylether
D. Me Me	s. 3-phenyl prop-2-en-1-ol
Codes	
ABCD	A B C D
(a) r s q p (b)	srpq

(d) sqrp 2.  $C_6H_5$  — CH = CHCHO  $\xrightarrow{X}$   $C_6H_5$  CH = CHCH, OH In the above sequence, X can be

(b) NaBH₁ (c) K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> / H<sup>+</sup> (d) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHOH Hint NaBH<sub>4</sub> and LiAlH<sub>4</sub> attack only carbonyl group and reduce it into alcoholic group.

3. Match the items of Column I with items of Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given

	Column I		Column II
Α.	Methanol	p.	Conversion of phenol to salicylic acid
В.	Kolbe's reaction	q.	Ethyl alcohol
C.	Williamson's synthesis	r.	Conversion of phenol to salicylaldehyde
D.	Conversion of 2° alcohol to ketone	S.	Wood spirit
E.	Reimer-Tiemann reaction	t.	Heated copper at 573 K
F.	Fermentation	u.	Reaction of alkyl halide with sodium alkoxide

Codes A B C DEF ABC DEF (a) s p u t q r (b) s p t u q r (d) s p t

r q

(c) s p u t

- **4.** Consider the following statements and identify them as True (T) and False (F). Choose the correct code given
  - I. The bond angle in alcohol is slightly more than the tetrahedral angle.

- II. Carbon-oxygen bond length of phenol is slightly less than that in methanol.
- III. The C—O bond length (141 pm) of ether is almost same as in alcohols.
- IV. In ethers, the two bond pairs and two lone pairs of electrons on oxygen are arranged in a planar arrangement.

#### Codes

- I II III IV
- I II III IV
- (a) T TFT
- (b) T TTF
- (c) F T T F (d) F T F T

Hint In ethers, the two bond pairs and two lone pairs of electrons on oxygen are arranged in a tetrahedral arrangement.

5. Match the items of Column I with items of Column II.

Column I	Column II		
A. Antifreeze used in car engine	p.	Neutral ferric chloride	
B. Solvent used in perfumes	q.	Glycerol	
C. Starting material for picric acid	r.	Methanol	
D. Wood spirit	s.	Phenol	
E. Reagent used for detection of phenolic group	t.	Ethylene glycol	
F. By product of soap industry used in cosmetics	u.	Ethanol	

Choose the correct option given below.

- ABCDEF
- (a) tusrqp
- (b) t u r s p q
- (c) tusrpq
- (d) tuqpsr
- **6.** Consider the following reaction

Me 
$$(A)$$
 Br Alc. KOH  $(B)$  NBS  $(C)$  Mg/Ether  $(D)$  (i) Acetone (ii)  $H_3O^+$  (F) Conc.  $H_2SO_4$  (E)

The compounds E and F respectively are

- **7.** Consider the following compounds.
  - I. 1, 2-dihydroxy benzene
  - II. 1, 3-dihydroxy benzene
  - III. 1, 4-dihydroxy benzene
  - IV. Hydroxy benzene

- The increasing order of boiling points of the above mentioned alcohols is
- (a) I < II < III < IV
- (b) I < II < IV < III
- (c) | V < I < I < I |
- (d) |V < I| < |I|

Hint 1, 4-dihydroxy benzene shows the highest boiling point among the given compounds because it forms strong intermolecular hydrogen bond (it does not form intramolecular H-bonding)

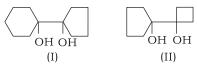
$$\cdots$$
H  $-$ O  $\longrightarrow$   $0$   $\cdots$ H  $-$ O  $\longrightarrow$   $0$   $\cdots$ 

**8.** Match the following reaction given in Column I with the name given in Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

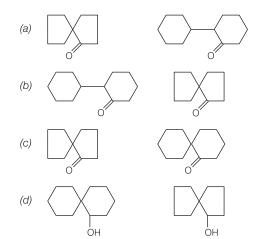
Column I		Column II
A. CHO (i) H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , NaOH (ii) H <sub>3</sub> O <sup>+</sup> OH OH Catechol	p.	Elbs oxidation
B. OH $ \frac{K_2S_2O_8}{+ \text{NaOH}} $ HO OH	q.	Vilsmeier reaction
C. HO OH POCI <sub>3</sub> DMF CHO	r.	Kolbe-Schmidt reaction
D. ONa OH COOH + CO <sub>2</sub> H+, 6atm 390-410 K	S.	Dakin reaction
	t.	Reimer-Tiem- ann reaction

#### Codes

- ABCD
- A B C
- (a) s p r q (c) s r p q
- (b) sprt (d) s p q
- Consider the following compounds.



The products of the pinacol-pinacolone rearrangement of the above glycols in acids respectively are

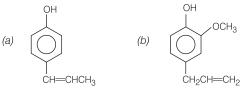


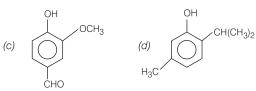
**10.** Match the following reactants and reagents given in Column I with the products given in Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

Column I	Column II
A. SOCI <sub>2</sub> /Py  Me Me	p. CI Me H
B. (I) $\frac{\text{TsCI}}{\text{followed by Br}^{\ominus}}$	q. OTs
C. (I) ───────────────────────────────────	r. H Me Me
D. (I) SOCI <sub>2</sub>	S. H Me Me

#### Codes

- A B C D (a) r s q p
- A B C D (b) r s p q
- (a) r s q p (c) q p r s
- (d) psq r
- **11.** Phenols and ethers are used in perfumes and as the flavouring agents. Identify the vanillin from the given below structures.





The final product(s) of this reaction is/are

$$(b) \qquad \begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_2\text{OH} \\ + \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \text{COOK} \end{array}$$

### **Answers**

**1.** (c) **2.** (b) **3.** (c) **4.** (b) **5.** (c) **6.** (c) **7.** (c) **8.** (d) **11.** (e) **12.** (b)

9. (b)

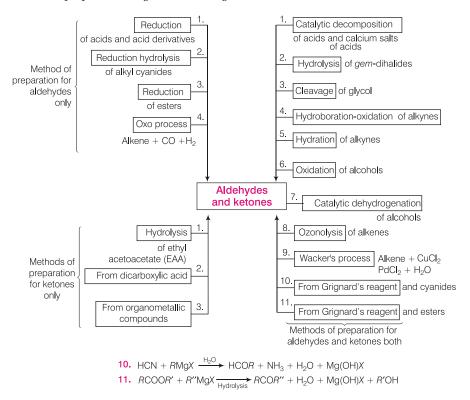
**10.** (a)

# Aldehydes, Ketones and Carboxylic Acids



#### **Methods of Preparation**

Aldehydes and ketones are prepared through the following reactions:



## **Physical Properties**

- HCHO is a gas at room temperature, CH<sub>3</sub>CHO is a volatile liquid and the rest are either liquid or solid at room temperature.
- Their boiling points are higher than the corresponding hydrocarbons and ether but less than the corresponding alcohols due to the absence of hydrogen bonding. Hence, the order of boiling points for compounds of comparable molecular masses are alkane < alkene < alkyne < ether < aldehyde < ketone < alcohol.</li>
- Lower members of aldehydes and ketones are soluble in water due to the formation of H-bonding and the solubility decreases as the number of carbons increases in the alkyl chain.

#### **Chemical Properties**

 Aldehydes and ketones undergo nucleophilic addition reaction that proceeds through the following mechanism:

(Planar)

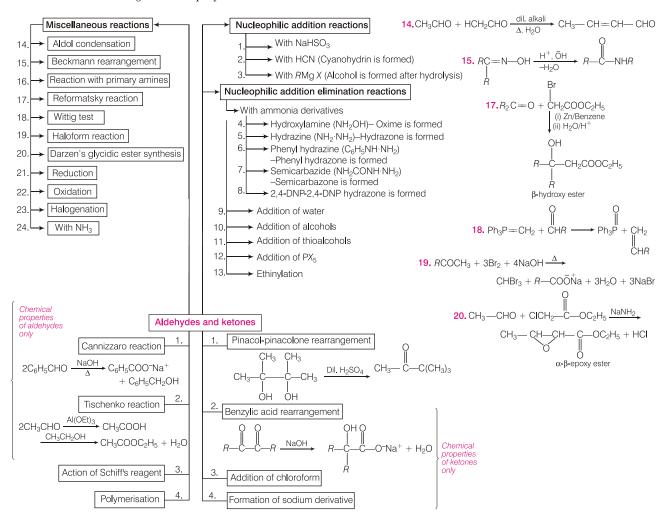
Slow step

(Tetrahedral intermediate)

$$H^+$$
(Fast step)

(Final product)

These show the following chemical properties:



# Useful Polymers from Formaldehyde

- Formaldehyde has large applications in the production of certain polymeric materials.
- When formaldehyde reacts with phenol, a plastic bakelite with three dimensional structure is formed.
- Similarly, three dimensional polymers are made from formaldehyde and the compounds urea and melamine. These polymers are used not only as plastics but even more importantly as adhesives and coatings.
- Plywood consists of thin sheets of wood glued together by one of these polymers.

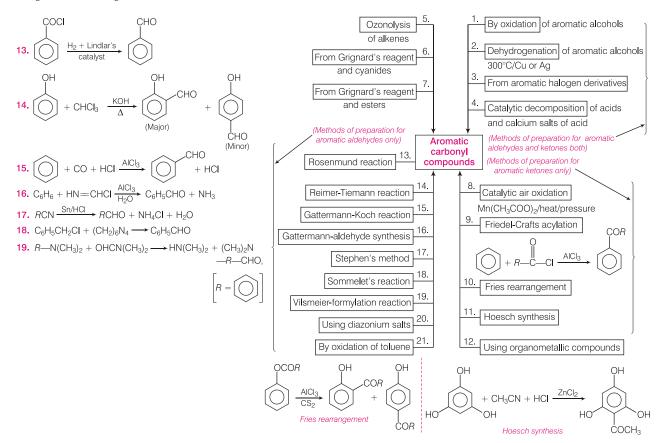
# Excess of Acetone in the Bloodstream as a Common Symptom of Diabetes

- A person with diabetes is deficient in insulin, the hormone that allows sugars to enter cells
- Due to lack of insulin in the body, a diabetic is forced to rely on fatty acids and proteins for energy, which produces a large quantity of ketone bodies (acetone, acetoacetic acid and β-hydroxybutyric acid) in the bloodstream.
- This large quantity of ketone bodies can be prevented by monitoring insulin levels within the body.
- When a diabetic body is in stressful situation, it produces hormones such as adrenaline, which increases the rate at which fatty acids are converted to energy. This causes ketone bodies to accumulate.
- When so much acetone builds up in the blood, the body attempts to eliminate it all by causing excessive urination. It can be treated through insulin therapy, replenishing the body with the fluids and electrolytes and diminishing stress.



## **Aromatic Aldehydes and Ketones**

In aromatic aldehydes and ketones, the carbonyl (>C=O) group is directly attached to aromatic ring. These are prepared through the following reactions:



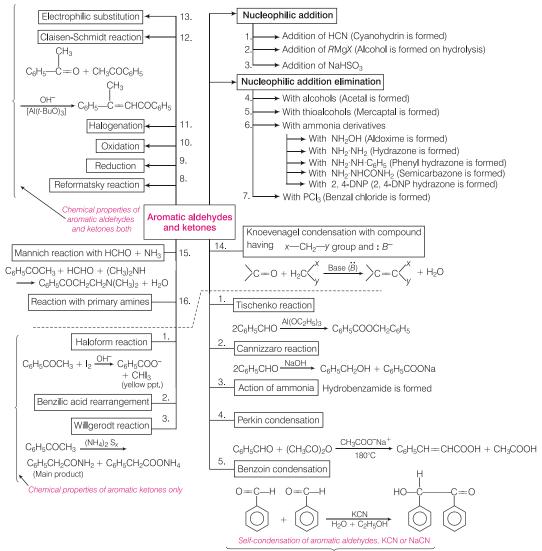
## **Physical Properties**

- C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CHO is a colourless liquid (BP 179°C) with pleasant almond like odour. It is steam volatile.
- C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub> is a colourless liquid (BP 202°C).
- Both are sparingly soluble in water but easily soluble in ethanal and diethyl ether.

# **Self Study Guide for** MEadhant. Self Study Guide for Online **B**

#### **Chemical Properties**

Like aliphatic aldehydes and ketones, they also show nucleophilic addition reactions:



#### **Addiction to Opiates and Methadone**

- Heroin, opium and morphine are some common opiates.
- All of these drugs cause the body to release excessive amounts of the hormone dopamine. This hormone ends up in the brain, where it attaches to the dopamine receptor and creates a feeling of happiness.
- Opiates are extremely addictive because a person quickly develops a physiological need to have something constantly bounded to the opiate receptor. Otherwise, the addict will experience withdrawal symptoms, which include muscle aches, sweating, vomiting, agitation, abdominal cramping and more.
- To help combat opiate addiction, the oral medication methadone can be prescribed by a medical professional.
- Methadone works by binding to the dopamine receptor in the brain. This eliminates the user's physical dependence on opiates because the user does not need anything else to bind to the dopamine receptor.

Methadone

# Best Practice SHOTS

- **1.** Which of the following statements is incorrect?
  - (a) Due to dipole-dipole interactions, molecules of carbonyl compounds are held together quite strongly
  - (b) Branched carbonyl compounds are more soluble in water than the straight chain carbonyl compounds
  - (c) Boiling points of straight chain carbonyl compounds are higher than those of branched carbonyl compounds
  - (d) All aldehydes and ketones are used in the preparation of perfumes and flavouring agents

Hint Lower aldehydes have sharp pungent odour. As the size of molecule increases, the odour becomes less pungent and more fragrant.

**2.** Match the conversions given in Column I with the suitable reagents given in Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given below:

Column I		Column II
A. Ethanenitrile to ethanol	p.	O <sub>3</sub> /H <sub>2</sub> O - Zn dust
B. Allyl alcohol to propanal	q.	DIBAL -H
C. But-2-ene to ethanal	r.	PCC

#### Codes

	Α	В	С		Α	В	С
(a)	р	q	r	(b)	r	q	р
(c)	q	r	р	(d)	q	р	r

Hint A-q, B-r, C-p

**3.** An organic compound X gives a red precipitate on heating with Fehling's solution. Which one of the following reactions yields X as a major product?

(a) HCHO 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{(i) CH}_3\text{MgI}}$$
  $\xrightarrow{\text{(ii) H}_2\text{O}}$ 

(b) 
$$C_2H_5Br + AgOH \xrightarrow{\Delta}$$

(c) 
$$2C_2H_5Br + Ag_2O \xrightarrow{\Delta}$$

(c) 
$$2C_2H_5Br + Ag_2O \xrightarrow{\Delta}$$
  
(d)  $C_2H_2 + H_2O \xrightarrow{40\% H_2SO_4}$   
 $1\% HgSO_4, 60^{\circ}C$ 

Hint  $X = CH_3CHO$ 

**4.** Name the suitable reagent for following conversion.

$$\bigcirc \mathsf{OH} \longrightarrow \bigcirc \mathsf{EC}$$

- (a) MnO<sub>2</sub>
- (b) CrO3 in glacial acetic acid
- (c) PCC/CH<sub>2</sub>CI<sub>2</sub>
- (d) 3° alcohol is not oxidised
- **5.** Which of the following reagent cannot reduce CH3COCl to CH3CHO?
  - (a) Pd/BaSO<sub>4</sub>, Xylene
- (b) NaAlH₄
- (c) DIBAL-H
- (d) HgSO<sub>4</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

Hint Hydration of terminal alkynes is catalysed by H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and  $Hg_2^{2+}$  ion.

**6.** Which of the following reaction conditions is not involved in the steps of conversion of CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (I) into  $(CH_3)_2CH$ —C— $CH(CH_3)_2(II)$ ?

(a)  $Br_2 / \Delta$ 

(b) Mg / ether + KCN

(c) H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>

(d) H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>/HgSO<sub>4</sub>

$$I \xrightarrow{Br_2/\Delta} CH_3 CH - CH_3$$

$$\downarrow Br$$

$$O$$

$$Mg/ether$$

$$CH_3 CHCH_3 \xrightarrow{H_3O^+} (CH_3)_2 CHCCH(CH_3)_2$$

$$MgBr$$

$$KCN$$

$$CH_3 CHCH_3$$

$$CN$$

- **7.** Which of the following statements is incorrect?
  - (a) The addition of HCN to carbonyl compounds takes place under basic or neutral conditions as HCN is a weak acid and its ionisation increases in neutral/basic medium
  - (b) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub> has larger equilibrium constant than CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHO
  - When acetaldehyde reacts with HCN, there is formation of a chiral carbon but product is optically inactive mixture of two resolvable components
  - (d) RCH2OH is oxidised to RCHO by Cu, some RCH2OH is left

Hint Aldehydes being less sterically hindered than ketones, are more reactive.

**8.** What is the final product of the following crossed aldol condensation?

$$\label{eq:chochart} \begin{array}{c} {\rm CH_3CHO} + {\rm CH_3CH_2\,COCH_3} \xrightarrow{\rm OH^-\Delta} \\ {\rm (a)\,CH_3CH} = {\rm CHCH_2COCH_3} & {\rm (b)\,CH_3CH_2C} = {\rm CHCH_3} \\ {\rm CH_3} \end{array}$$

(c) 
$$CH_3CH = C - C CH_3$$
 (d)  $CH_3CH = CHCH = CHCH_3$   $CH_3$ 

- 9. Which of the following reactions is not a part of Tischenko reaction?
  - (a)  $RCHO \longrightarrow RCOOH$
  - (b) RCOOH + RCH2OH → RCOOCH2R
  - (c)  $RCHO \longrightarrow RCH_2OH$
  - (d)  $2 RCHO \longrightarrow RCH \longrightarrow R' \longrightarrow CHO$ ( $R' = R \text{ minus H}) \mid OH$

Hint Step 'd' is an aldol condensation reaction.

- **10.**  $CH_3CHO + 3HCHO \xrightarrow{OH^{\odot}} (I)$   $(CH_2OH)_3CCHO \xrightarrow{OH^{\odot}} (CH_2OH)_4C$ 
  - + (CH<sub>2</sub>OH)<sub>3</sub>C—COONa

Reaction at stages I and II respectively are

- (a) cannizzaro, aldol
- (b) aldol, aldol
- (c) cannizzaro, cannizzaro
- (d) aldol, cannizzaro
- 11. Benzophenone can be obtained by
  - I. benzoyl chloride + benzene + AlCl<sub>3</sub>
  - II. benzoyl chloride + diphenyl cadmium
  - III. benzoyl chloride + phenyl magnesium chloride
  - IV. benzene + carbon monoxide + ZnCl<sub>2</sub>

Select an appropriate option.

- (a) I and II
- (b) II and III
- (c) I and III
- (d) IV and I
- **12.** Which of the following is arranged in correct order of rate of nucleophilic substitution at its carbonyl group?

- (b) PhCOOCH<sub>3</sub> > CH<sub>3</sub>COOCH<sub>3</sub>
- (c) CH<sub>3</sub>COCI > CF<sub>3</sub>COCI

(d) 
$$O_2N$$
 COOCH<sub>3</sub> > COOCH<sub>3</sub>

Hint In (a)-steric hindrance

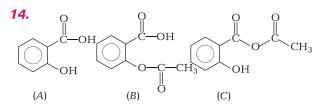
In (b)-benzene ring donates electrons by resonance

In (c)-electron withdrawing 'F' group

In (d)-electron withdrawing 'NO2' group

**13.** List the following amides in order of decreasing reactivity towards hydroxide ion promoted hydrolysis

- (a) || > ||| > |V > | (c) || > |V > ||| > ||
- (b) ||| > || > |V > |
- (d) |V > | > || > |||



Which of the following statements is incorrect regarding above compounds?

- (a) Salicylic acid (A) has two nucleophilic sites
- (b) A on reaction with acetic anhydride produces B and C
- (c) B is the structure of aspirin
- (d) B is less reactive than C

**Hint** A on reaction with acetic anhydride forms B rather than C because B (an ester) formed is less reactive than C (an anhydride).

- **15.** Crossed Cannizzaro reaction can be given by following combination.
  - (a) CH<sub>2</sub>CHO, HCHO
- (b) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CHO, CH<sub>3</sub>CHO
- (c) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CHO, HCHO
- (d) All of these

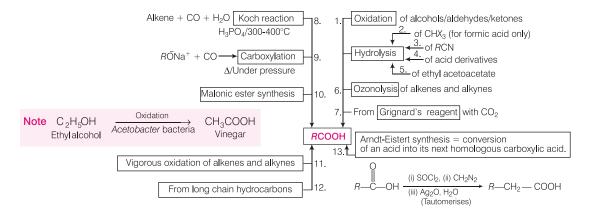
**Hint** Absence of  $\alpha$ -H in both reactants.



# MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, DICARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND AROMATIC CARBOXYLIC ACIDS

# **Monocarboxylic Acids**

## **Preparation**

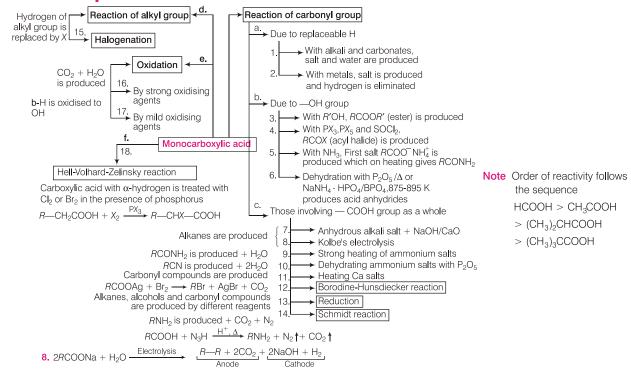




#### **Physical Properties**

- Carboxylic acids with unbranched chain of 12-24 carbons are called **fatty acids**.
- First three members are colourless, pungent smelling liquids.
- C<sub>4</sub>-C<sub>9</sub> are oily liquids. Higher ones are odourless solids. First four members are miscible with water. Boiling points of acids
  are higher than corresponding alcohols due to intermolecular H-bonding. Carboxylic acids are stronger acids than phenol
  but weaker than other mineral acids. The acidic character decreases with increase in molecular weight. Thus, formic acid is
  the strongest acid among all carboxylic acids.
- The melting points of *n*-monocarboxylic acids : n = even = melting point higher, n = odd = melting point lower.

#### **Chemical Properties**



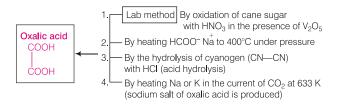
# Some Facts about Monocarboxylic Acids

- Formic acid (HCOOH) was first obtained by the distillation of ants. The bites of some ants inject formic acid and the stings of wasps and bees contain formic acid as well as other poisonous materials.
- Acetic acid (CH<sub>3</sub>COOH) is made by fermenting cider and honey in the presence of oxygen. This fermentation produces vinegar, a solution containing 4%-10% acetic acid and number of other compounds that add to its flavour.
- Propionic acid (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COOH) was first found among degradation products of sugar.
- Butyric acid (CH<sub>3</sub>(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>COOH) is one of the most foul-smelling substance imaginable. It is found in rancid (salted) butter and is one of the ingredients of body odour. By recognising extremely small amounts of this and other chemicals, blood hounds are able to track fugitives.

# **Dicarboxylic Acids**

These acids contain two — COOH groups.

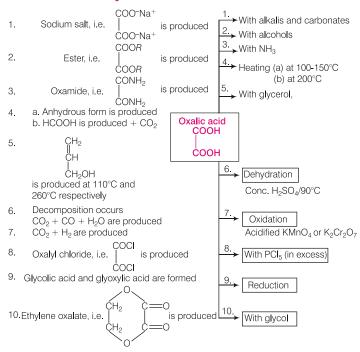
#### **Preparation**



## **Physical Properties**

These are crystalline solids with higher melting points than monocarboxylic acids. Lower members are soluble in water.

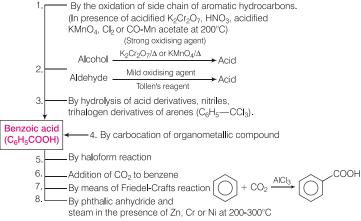
## **Chemical Properties**



# **Aromatic Carboxylic Acid**

(Benzoic Acid)

## **Preparation**



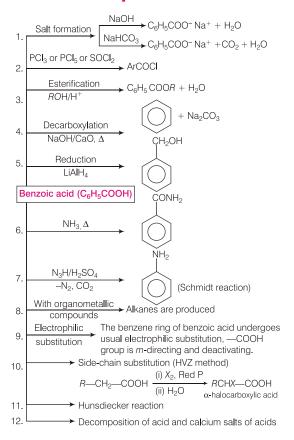
#### **Physical Properties**

- It is a colourless solid and has melting point 122°C.
- It is soluble in hot water, diethyl ether, ethanol and benzene.
- It is steam volatile.

#### REMEMBER

- It is stronger acid than acetic acid while weaker acid than formic acid.
- It is present in certain resins, i.e. a gum benzoin, balsams, in the urine of horses as hippuric acid.

## **Chemical Properties**



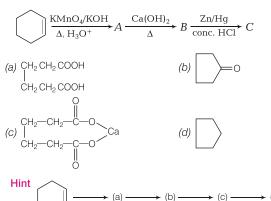
#### **Skin Blemishes and Salicylic Acid**

Salicylic acid is used to help clear pimples and skin blemishes in people who have acne. Topical salicylic acid is also used to treat skin conditions that involve scaling or overgrowth of skin cells such as psoriasis (a skin disease in which red, scaly patches form on some areas of the body), ichthyoses (in born conditions that cause skin dryness and scaling), dandruff, corns, calluses and warts on the face, warts with hair growing for them, warts in the nose or mouth, moles or birthmarks.

Salicylic acid is in a class of medications called keratolytic agents. Topical salicylic acid treats acne by reducing swelling and redness and unplugging blocked skin pores to allow pimples to shrink. It treats other skin conditions by softening and loosening dry, scaly or thickened skin so that it falls off or can be removed easily.

# Best Practice SHOTS

**16.** Which of the following compounds is not the structure of A or B or C in the reaction that follows:



**17.** Consider the order of decreasing acidity of following

 $CF_3COOH > CCl_3COOH > I > NO_2CH_2COOH$ > NC-CH2COOH > FCH2COOH > ClCH2COOH > BrCH<sub>2</sub>COOH > II > ClCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COOH >  $C_6H_5COOH > C_6H_5CH_2COOH > III > CH_3CH_2COOH$ Identify I, II and III and choose the correct option.

	1	II	Ш
(a)	CHCI₂COOH	H₃CCOOH	HCOOH
(b)	CHCI <sub>2</sub> COOH	НСООН	H <sub>3</sub> CCOOH
(c)	H <sub>3</sub> CCOOH	HCOOH	CHCI <sub>2</sub> COOH
(d)	CH <sub>3</sub> COOH	CHCI <sub>2</sub> COOH	HCOOH

- 18. When agueous CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>COONais electrolysed, there is formation of various organic products. Which is the major product?
  - (a)  $CH_2 = CH_2$ (b) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
  - (c) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>COOCH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub> (d) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

Reagents I and II are

- (a) Pt/H<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (b) Li/NH<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>
- (c) H<sub>2</sub>/Lindlar's catalyst, H<sub>2</sub>O<sup>+</sup> (d) H<sub>2</sub>O / Na, H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup>

Hint Lindlar catalyst changes alkynes to cis-alkene.

**20.** Match the acids given in Column I with their correct IUPAC names given in Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

	Column I		Column II
Α.	Oxalic acid		Hexane-1,6-dioic acid
В.	Succinic acid	q.	Pentane-1, 5-dioic acid
C.	Adipic acid		Butane-1, 4-dioic acid
D.	Glutaric acid	s.	Ethane-1, 2-dioic acid

#### Codes Α В С (b) s (a) р q

**21.** Identify the correct methods to convert *R*Br to *R*COOH.  $RBr \xrightarrow{I} \xrightarrow{II} \xrightarrow{III} \dots$ 

(d)

- A. I = Mg/ether,  $II = CO_2$ ,  $III = H_3O^+$
- B. I = KCN,  $II = H_3O^+$

(c) s

- C.  $I = CO_2$ , II = Mg/ether,  $III = H_3O^+$
- $D. I = HgSO_4 + H_2SO_4$ , II = HCN,  $III = H_3O^+$
- (a) A and B (b) B and C(c) C and D
- **22.** Consider the following reaction with reactants carboxyl carbon as C-14. In which of the following products, this isotopic C-14 has been traced.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} Cr_2O_{7/}^2/H^+, \Delta \longrightarrow B + C \\ \text{(a) } A \qquad \text{(b) } B \qquad \text{(c) } C \qquad \text{(d) } A + B \\ \hline \text{Hint} \\ A = \begin{array}{c|c} O & O & O \\ O & O & O \end{array}, C = \begin{array}{c|c} O & O & O \\ O & O & O \end{array}$$

**23.**  $CH_2 = CH - CH = CH_2 \xrightarrow[\text{(i) } Mg/\text{ ether}]{} X. \text{ What is } X?$ 

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \text{II} \\ \text{(a) CH}_3 \text{C CH} = \text{CH}_2 \end{array} \qquad \text{(b) CH}_2 = \text{CH} - \text{C OH}$$

- (c)  $CH_3CH = CHCH_2COOH$  (d)  $CH_3CH = CHCH_2CHO$
- **24.** Which of the following statements is incorrect?
  - (a) Melting point of dicarboxylic acids are higher than those of monocarboxylic acids
  - (b) The O—H bond does not lie in the same plane of carbonyl group of carboxylic acid
  - (c) Molecular mass of acetic acid in benzene is 120 instead
  - (d) Melting and boiling points of aliphatic acids are usually lower than those of aromatic acids of comparable molecular masses
- **25.** Identify the final product in the following sequence of reaction

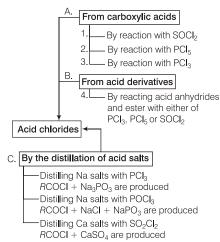
CH <sub>3</sub> COOH -	$\xrightarrow{\text{Red P, Br}_2} A -$	$\xrightarrow{\text{NaOH}} B$
(a) BrCH <sub>2</sub> COOH	(b) CBr <sub>3</sub> —	-CH = CH—CHO
(c) C OOH	(d) BrCH <sub>2</sub>	—CH==CH—COOH
ĊООН		



# **ACID DERIVATIVES**

# Acid Chlorides $\begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{O} \\ R - \mathbf{C} - \mathbf{Cl} \end{pmatrix}$

## **Preparation**



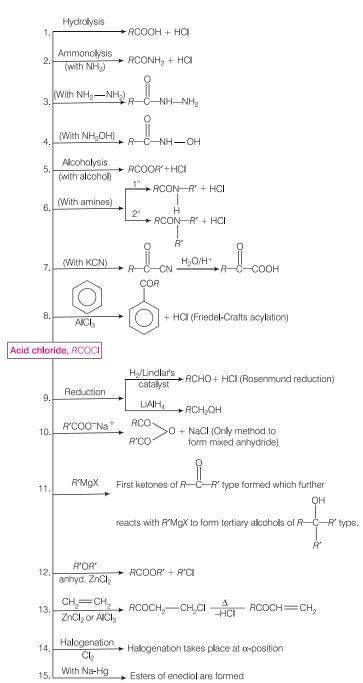
## **Physical Properties**

Acid chlorides are colourless liquids with boiling points lower than corresponding acids with sharp pungent smell.

#### Nucleophilic Reactions (Acyl Chlorides are Preferred over Acetic Acid)

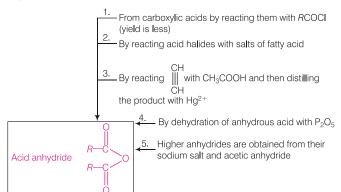
- Acyl chlorides are very reactive as compared to acetic acid.
   The chloride ion is an excellent leaving group as compared to hydroxide ion under normal conditions.
- Acyl chlorides can be used to prepare carboxylic acid derivatives, such as acid anhydrides, esters and amides, by reacting acid chlorides with salt of carboxylic acid, an alcohol or an amine respectively.
- In case of acyl chlorides, use of base (NaOH or pyridine) or excess amine is required to remove the hydrogen chloride as byproduct and to catalyse the reaction.
- In case of acetic acid, reactions are reversible, often leading to low yields.
- Both of these reactants (CH<sub>3</sub>COOH and CH<sub>3</sub>COOI) involved in preparing acid derivatives but in case of acyl chlorides, reactions are fast and irreversible. This makes the two steps route often preferable to single step reaction with the carboxylic acids.

# **Chemical Properties**





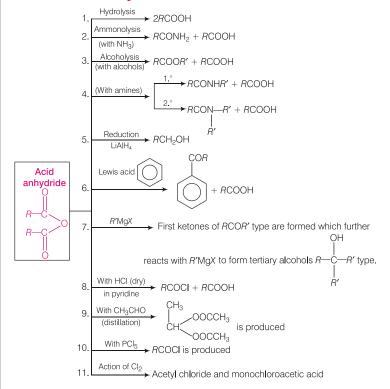
#### **Preparation**



## **Physical Properties**

- These are colourless liquids with sharp, pungent smell, insoluble in water.
- Their boiling points are higher than corresponding acids.

## **Chemical Properties**



# Esters $\begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{O} \\ \parallel \\ R\mathbf{C} - \mathbf{O}R \end{pmatrix}$

#### **Preparation**

- 1. From carboxylic acid
  (Fischer-Speier method)
  2. Reacting acid derivatives with alcohols (Alcoholysis)
  3. Reacting carboxylic salts with RX

  Esters
  RCOOR

  4. Reacting carboxylic acid with diazomethane
  (CH₂N₂)—methyl esters are produced with liberation
  of N₂ RCOOH + CH₂N₂ → RCOOCH₃ + N₂ ↑

  5. The interaction between an ether and CO at 125-180°C
  under 500 atm pressure in the presence of BF₃ + H₂O

  6. Tischenko reaction
  By condensation of aldehyde in the presence
  of aluminium ethoxide
  7. With ketone and alcohols, produce esters.

  8. Reacting alkene with an acid in the presence of BF₃.
  - 1.  $RCOOH + HOR' \xrightarrow{H^+} RCOOR' + H_2O$ Acid Alcohol

2. 
$$RCOCI + R'OH \longrightarrow RCOOR' + HCI$$
  
 $RCONH_2 + R'OH \longrightarrow RCOOR' + NH_3$   
 $RCO \longrightarrow O + R'OH \longrightarrow RCOOR' + RCOOH$ 

3. 
$$RCOO^-Na^+ + R'X \longrightarrow RCOOR' + NaX$$
  
 $RCOO^-Ag^+ + R'X \longrightarrow RCOOR' + AgX$ 

4. 
$$RCOOH + CH_2N_2 \longrightarrow RCOOCH_3 + N_2$$

5. 
$$ROR + CO \xrightarrow{125-180^{\circ}C} RCOOR$$

6. 
$$CH_3$$
  $C$   $H_4$   $COOC_2H_5)_3$   $CH_3COOC_2H_6$   $(2 \text{ molecules})$ 

7. 
$$H_2C = C = O + HOR \longrightarrow \begin{pmatrix} OH \\ CH_2 = C - OR \end{pmatrix}$$

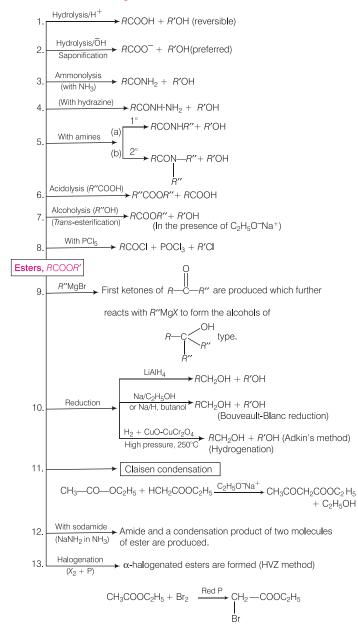
$$CH_3 = C - OR \xrightarrow{Tautomerises}$$

8. 
$$RCOOH + CH_2 = CH_2$$
  $\xrightarrow{BF_3} RCOOC_2H_5$ 

## **Physical Properties**

- Esters are pleasant smelling liquids or solids.
- Boiling points are lower than corresponding acids.
- Insoluble in water but good solvents of other organic compounds.

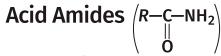
## **Chemical Properties**



#### **Esters as Flavouring Agents**

- Esters have sweet fruity smell with low molecular mass.
- Their properties make them suitable for the preparation of cosmetics and perfumes.
- The lower is molecular mass, stronger are the odours they carry.
- Some esters are given in the following table with different flavour/odour.

Common name	IUPAC name	Flavour/ odour
Ethyl formate	Ethyl methanoate	Rum
n-amyl acetate	Pentyl ethanoate	Pears, bananas
Isoamyl acetate	3-methyl butyl ethanoate	Pears, bananas
n-octyl acetate	Octylethanoate	Oranges
IsobutyI propionate	2-methylpropyl propanoate	Rum
Methyl butyrate	Methylbutanoate	App <b>l</b> es
Ethyl butyrate	Ethy <b>l</b> butanoate	Pineapples
n -butyl butyrate	Butylbutanoate	Pineapples
Methyl trans	Methyl (E)-3- phenyl	Strawberry
cinnamate	prop-2-enoate	



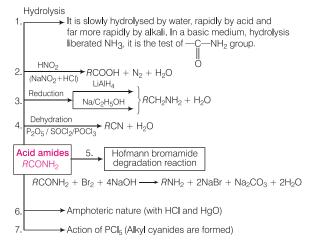
#### Preparation

 $\frac{1}{1}$  By heating ammonium salt of an acid. By ammonolysis of various other acid derivatives and carboxylic acids. By partial hydrolysis of alkyl cyanides in the presence of concentrated H2SO4 or cold concentrated HCI or polyphosphoric acid. Acid amides 4. By heating acid with urea

## **Physical Properties**

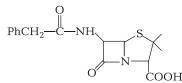
- · These are white odourless, crystalline solids with sharp melting points, higher than that of corresponding acids.
- These are soluble in water because they can form H-bonds.

## **Chemical Properties**



# Best Practice SHOTS

**26.** Penicillin G is one of the antibiotics and has the following structure,



Which of the following functional groups is not present?

- (a) Keto group
- (b) Amide group
- (c) Thioether group
- (d) Carboxyl group

Hint Keto group

**27.** Which reactants are required to synthesise

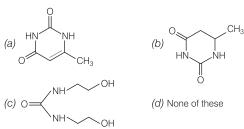
using Reformatsky reaction?

- (a) I and II
- (b) III and IV
- (c) II and III
- (d) I and IV
- **28.** Which of the following orders of boiling point is
  - (a) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH > HCOOCH<sub>3</sub>
  - (b)  $CH_3CONH_2 > CH_3C = NH$

(c) 
$$CH_2$$
— $CHO > CH_3COC$ 

- (d)  $CH_3CN > CH_3NC$
- **29.** Which of the followings is the incorrect order of reactivity of each pair towards hydrolysis?
  - (a)  $CH_3COCI > CH_3CONH_2$  (b)  $CH_3COOC_2H_5 > CH_3COCI$
  - (c)  $(CH_3CO)_2O > CH_3CONH_2$  (d)  $CH_3COOCH_3 > CH_3CONH_2$

**30.** Enolic form of acetoacetic ester reacts with urea to form



**31.** Identify *C* in the following reaction:

$$\begin{array}{c}
O_3/H_2O \\
A \xrightarrow{Ca(OH)_2} B \xrightarrow{C_6H_5CO_3H} C
\end{array}$$

- (a) Adipic acid
- (b) Cyclopentanone
- (c) Cyclic ester
- (d) Pentanal

Hint

Adipic acid Cyclopentanone

Cvclic ester

**32.** Match the following derivatives of ammonia in Column I with the imines formed in Column II when the following addition reaction of aldehydes and ketones taken place

$$C=O + NH_2G \xrightarrow{H^+} C \xrightarrow{OH} C=N-G$$
(A) (B) (C)

	Column I (A)	Column II (B)
Α.	NH <sub>2</sub> OH	p. Semicarbazone
В.	$NH_2$ — $R$	q. Phenyl hydrazone
C.	NH <sub>2</sub> NHC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	r. Schiff's base
D.	NH <sub>2</sub> NHCONH <sub>2</sub>	s. Oxime

#### Codes

	Α	В	С	D		Α	В	С	D
(a)	р	q	r	S	(b)	S	r	q	р
(c)	q	S	r	р	(d)	S	q	р	r

- **33.** Acetamide is treated separately with the following reagents. Which one of these would give methyl amine?
  - (a) PCI<sub>5</sub>
- (b) NaOH + Br<sub>2</sub>
- (c) Soda lime
- (d) Hot conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

Hint Hofmann bromamide reaction.

- 34. Benzoyl chloride is prepared from benzoic acid by
  - (a) Cl<sub>2</sub>, hv
- (b) SO<sub>2</sub>CI<sub>2</sub>
- (c) SOCI<sub>2</sub>
- (d) Cl<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O

**35.** The products of acid hydrolysis of *P* and *Q* can be distinguished by

$$P = H_2C \underbrace{\hspace{1cm} \begin{matrix} OCOCH_3 \\ CH_3 \end{matrix}}_{CCH_3} Q = \underbrace{\hspace{1cm} \begin{matrix} H_3C \\ OCOCH_3 \end{matrix}}_{OCOCH_3}$$

- (a) Lucas reagent
- (b) 2, 4-DNP
- (c) Fehling's solution
- (d) NaHSO<sub>3</sub>

#### Hint

$$P \xrightarrow{\text{H}^+} \text{CH}_3 \xrightarrow{\text{C}} \text{CH}_2 \Longleftrightarrow \text{CH}_3 \xrightarrow{\text{C}} \text{CH}_3 \xrightarrow{\text{Fehling's}} \text{No reaction}$$

$$\underset{\text{agent}}{\text{Non-reducing}} \text{No reaction}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Q} \xrightarrow{\text{$H^+$}$} \text{CH}_3 \text{--CH} = \text{CH} - \text{OH} & \rightleftharpoons \text{CH}_3 \text{CH}_2 \text{CH}_2 \text{CHO} \\ \text{(Reducing agent)} \\ & \xrightarrow{\text{Fehling's}} \text{Cu}_2 \text{O} \downarrow \\ \text{(Red)} \end{array}$$

- **36.** An enantiomerically pure acid is treated with racemic mixture of an alcohol having one chiral carbon. The ester formed will be
  - (a) optically active mixture
- (b) pure enantiomer
- (c) meso compound
- (d) racemic mixture

#### Hint

Since, nucleophiles attack at  $s\rho^2$ -hydridised (planar) carbon atom, therefore it can attack from front or backside of carbon atom.

**37.** Which of the following reactants on reaction with conc. NaOH followed by acidification gives the following lactone as the only product?

#### Hint

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CHO & \overline{O}H & COO^- \\ \hline \\ CHO & CH_2OH & CH_2OH \\ \end{array}$$

**38.** What is the structure(s) of the product(s) for the following reaction?

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2}\text{NH}_{2} & \xrightarrow{\text{CH}_{3}\text{COJ}_{2}\text{O}, \Delta} \\ \text{O} & \text{||} \\ \text{(a) CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2}\text{NH} + \text{||} \text{C} + \text{||} \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{O} & \text{||} \\ \text{(b) CH}_{3}\text{CH}_{2}\text{CH}_{2} + \text{||} \text{C} + \text{||} \text{NH}_{2} \\ \text{O} & \text{||} \\ \text{(c) CH}_{3} + \text{NH} + \text{||} \text{CH}_{2} + \text{||} \text{C} + \text{||} \text{CH}_{3} \\ \text{O} & \text{||} \\ \text{(d) H}_{2}\text{N} + \text{CH}_{2} + \text{CH}_{2} + \text{C} + \text{CH}_{3} \\ \end{array}$$

- **39.** The correct order of reactivity of acid derivatives towards a nucleophile is
  - (a)  $RCOCI > (RCO)_2O > RCOOR > RCONH_2$
  - (b)  $RCOOR > RCOCI > RCONH_2 > (RCO)_2O$
  - (c)  $RCONH_2 > (RCO)_2O > RCOOR > RCOCI$
  - $(d) (RCO)_2O > RCOCI > RCOOR > RCONH_2$

40. 
$$CH_3OH \text{ (excess)} A$$
,  $A$  is

OCH<sub>3</sub>

## **Answers**

<b>1.</b> (d)	<b>2.</b> (c)	<b>3.</b> (d)	<b>4.</b> (d)	<b>5.</b> (d)	<b>6.</b> (d)	<b>7.</b> (b)	<b>8.</b> (c)	<b>9.</b> (d)	<b>10.</b> (d)
<b>11.</b> (a)	<b>12.</b> (d)	<b>13.</b> (b)	<b>14.</b> (b)	<b>15.</b> (c)	<b>16.</b> (c)	<b>17.</b> (b)	<b>18.</b> (d)	<b>19.</b> (c)	<b>20.</b> (b)
<b>21.</b> (a)	<b>22.</b> (d)	<b>23.</b> (c)	<b>24.</b> (b)	<b>25.</b> (c)	<b>26.</b> (a)	<b>27.</b> (b)	<b>28.</b> (b)	<b>29.</b> (b)	<b>30</b> . (a)
<b>31.</b> (c)	<b>32.</b> (b)	<b>33.</b> (b)	<b>34.</b> (c)	<b>35.</b> (c)	<b>36.</b> (d)	<b>37.</b> (c)	<b>38.</b> (a)	<b>39.</b> (a)	<b>40.</b> (a)

# MASTER STRÖKE

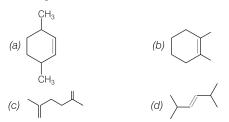
**1.** C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>14</sub> has three isomers. Oxidative cleavage due to ozonolysis gave the following products.

Isomer A— $\beta$ ,  $\beta'$ -dimethyl adipic acid

Isomer B —diketone giving iodoform test at both the keto groups.

Isomer C-isobutyric acid

Identify A, B and C and mark the incorrect isomers.



Identify the final product in the following sequence of reaction.

$$CH_{3}COOH \xrightarrow{PCl_{5}} A \xrightarrow{H_{2}, Pd/BaSO_{4}} \rightarrow B \xrightarrow{dil. NaOH} \Delta$$
(a) CH<sub>3</sub>CHO (b) CH<sub>3</sub>CH=CHCHO (c) CH<sub>3</sub>CH=CH—CH<sub>3</sub> (d) HCHO

- **3.** Select the incorrect pair.
  - (a) Methanoic acid—used in rubber, textile, dying, leather, etc.
  - (b) 2, 4-dichlorophenoxy acetic acid—herbicide
  - (c) Sodium benzoate—food preservative
  - (d) Vinegar— citric acid

Hint Vinegar—acetic acid

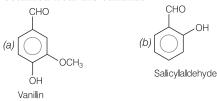
- Which test gives negative test for CH<sub>3</sub> CHO when distinguished with CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>?
  - (a) Tollen's reagent
  - (b) Fehling's solution
  - (c) With CHCI<sub>3</sub>
  - (d) With alcohol

Hint With  $CHCl_3$ , aldehydes do not react whereas acetone forms chloretone  $[CH_3]_2C(OH)CCl_3$ ].

- 5. Cannizzaro reaction is not given by
  - $\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{(a)} \mbox{ (CH$_3$)$_3$C} \mbox{--CHO} & \mbox{(b)} \mbox{ (CH$_3$)$_2$CHCHO} \\ \mbox{(c)} \mbox{ C}_6\mbox{H}_5\mbox{CHO} & \mbox{(d)} \mbox{ (CH$_2$OH)}_3\mbox{C} \mbox{--CHO} \\ \end{array}$

Hint Compound 'b' has  $\alpha$ -H.

**6.** Which one of the following carbonyl compound is obtained from the bananas?



- **7.** Which of the following is not the application of aldehydes and ketones?
  - (a) Aldehydes and ketones are found in plants and animals as they play a vital role in biochemical processes of life
  - (b) They are used in many food products and pharmaceuticals to add flavours
  - (c) They are used as solvents and for preparing adhesives, paints, resins, perfumes, plastics, fabrics, etc
  - (d) They are used for manufacture of soaps and detergentsHint Higher fatty acids (carboxylic acids) are used for manufacture of soaps and detergents.
- **8.** Match the common names given in Column I with IUPAC names given in Column II and choose the correct option from the codes given below

	Column I	Column II
Α.	Acetophenone	p. Pentanal
В.	Valeraldehyde	q. Prop-2-enol
C.	Acrolein	r. 4-methylpent-3-en-2- one
D.	Mesity <b>l</b> oxide	s. 1-phenylethanone

#### Codes

	Α	В	С	D
(a)	r	р	S	q
(b)	S	р	q	r
(c)	r	S	q	р
(d)	S	р	r	q

- **9.** Which of the following statements are incorrect?
  - (a) The C-atom of C = O group is  $sp^2$ -hybridised and forms three  $\sigma$ -bonds and one  $\pi$ -bond formed by the overlap of pure 2p-orbitals of C-atom with 2p-orbitals of O-atom
  - (b) The O-atom has two lone pairs of electrons, thus C-atom of C = O group and three atoms attached to it are on the same plane with bond angle of 120° and the  $\pi$  electron cloud is above and below the plane electron
  - (c) The C = O bond is polarised due to high electronegativity of O-atom relative to C-atom. Thus, C-atom acts as an electrophile and O-atom as a nucleophile. On the contrary, C = C, π-bond is electron source and acts as nucleophilic site
  - (d) Boiling points of carbonyl compounds are lower than hydrocarbons and ethers but higher than alcohols and carboxylic acids

10. Match the following names of reagents given in Column II to bring about the conversions given in Column I and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

	Column I		Column II
Α.	Hexan-1-ol to hexanol	p.	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>5</sub> NHCrO <sub>3</sub> Cl <sup>-</sup> (PCC)
В.	Cyclohexanol to cyclohexanone	q.	CrO <sub>3</sub> in presence of acetic anhydride
C.	<i>p</i> -fluorotoluene to <i>p</i> -fluoro benzaldehyde	r.	K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> in acidic medium

#### Codes

	Α	В	С		Α	В	С
(a)	р	q	r	(b)	q	r	р
(c)	р	r	q	(d)	q	р	r

- **11.** Which of the following statements are wrong about reaction with Grignard's reagent?
  - (a) All aldehydes forms 2° alcohols
  - (b) Weak acid is used in hydrolysis
  - (c) The reactions of organolithium and sodium acetylide reagents with aldehydes and ketones are similar to the Grignard's reaction
  - (d) It is an excellent method of C C bond formation and can also be used for one carbon chain extension of an alcohol

Hint HCHO being an aldehyde forms 1° alcohol.

**12.** Identify compound C in the following reaction sequence

$$CH_{3} CCH_{2}CH_{2}C \equiv CH \xrightarrow{CH_{2} - OH} CH_{2} CH_{2}CH_{2}C \equiv CH \xrightarrow{TsOH \ benzene} A \xrightarrow{NaNH_{2}, \ NH_{3} \ CH_{3}I} B \xrightarrow{H_{3}O^{+}} C$$
(a) 
$$CH_{3}CH - CH_{2}CH_{2}C \equiv CH$$

$$OH$$

Hint

$$A = CH_3 - C - CH_2CH_2C \equiv CH$$

$$O \qquad O$$

$$B = CH_3CCH_2CH_2C \equiv CCH_3$$

$$O \qquad O$$

$$C = CH_3COCH_2CH_2C \equiv CCH_3$$

13. Carbonyl compounds form hydrates

$$C = O + H_2O \xrightarrow{Acid/base} COH$$

 $K_1$ ,  $K_2$ ,  $K_3$ ,  $K_4$  are the equilibrium constants of hydrate formation with CCl<sub>3</sub>CHO, HCHO, CH<sub>3</sub>CHO, CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>. Increasing order of different values is

(a) 
$$K_3 < K_1 < K_4 < K_2$$

(b) 
$$K_2 < K_1 < K_4 < K_3$$

(c) 
$$K_4 < K_3 < K_2 < K_1$$

(d) 
$$K_1 < K_2 < K_3 < K_4$$

14. 
$$B \stackrel{\text{CO, H}_2}{\text{(Oxo method)}} \text{CH}_3\text{CH} = \text{CH}_2$$

$$O_2$$
,  $PdCl_2$  ·  $CuCl_2$   $\rightarrow A$   $H_2O$  (Wacker method)

What is the relation between A and B?

- (a) Position isomers
- (b) Homologues
- (c) Enantiomers
- (d) Functional isomers
- **15.** Protonation of a carboxyl compound is said to increase its electrophilic nature for nucleophilic attack. Arrange the following carboxyl compounds in increasing order of potential energy.

- (b) I < II < III
- (c) |I| < I < I|
- (d) || < | < ||

## **Answers**

<b>1.</b> (c)	<b>2.</b> (b)	<b>3.</b> (d)	<b>4.</b> (c)	<b>5.</b> (b)	<b>6.</b> (d)	<b>7.</b> (d)	<b>8.</b> (b)	<b>9.</b> (d)	<b>10.</b> (c)
<b>11.</b> (a)	<b>12.</b> (b)	<b>13.</b> (c)	<b>14</b> . (b)	<b>15.</b> (a)					



# TEST Tuner 1

Comprehensive Simulator Test Series for JEE Main & Advanced

# JEE MAIN Scale UP

Questions to Measure Your Problem Solving Skills

1. What would be the mass of NaOH added to 200 mL of a 0.16 M HOBr solution to produce a buffer solution of pH 8.3 ?  $(K_a \text{ of HOBr} = 2 \times 10^{-9})$ 

(a) 3.67 g

(b) 0.37 g

(c) 0.037 g

(d) 3.07 a

2. The work function of Na-metal is 2.28 eV. If the surface of sodium metal is exposed to a light of wavelength 400nm. The kinetic energy of photoelectrons emitted and threshold wavelength of sodium metal respectively are

(a) 8.2eV, 545 nm

(b) 0.82eV, 545 nm

(c) 7.2eV, 640 nm

(d) 7.2eV, 655 nm

**3.** Match the following columns.

	<b>Column I</b> (Compound)		Column II (Use)
Α.	Phenacetin	p.	Synthetic detergent
В.	Luminal	q.	Food preservative
C.	Phosphates	r.	Antipyretic
D.	Ethoxylated nonylphenol	s.	Tranquilizer
E.	Sodium benzoate	t.	Neutral detergents

#### Codes

	Α	В	С	D	Ε
(a)	r	S	t	р	q
(b)	r	S	р	t	q
(c)	S	r	t	р	q
(d)	р	q	r	S	t

- **4.** Choose the correct option from the following.
  - (a) Borazole is not isoelectronic and isosteric with benzene
  - (b)  $\pi$ -electrons in benzene are completely delocalised while in borazole, they are partially delocalised
  - (c) In borazole, B-atom is  $sp^2$  while N-atom is  $sp^3$ -hybridised
  - (d) Diborane reacts with excess ammonia and forms boron nitride

**5.** Which series of reactions correctly represents the chemical reactions related to iron and its compounds?

(a) Fe 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Dil} \cdot \text{H}_2 \text{SO}_4}$$
 FeSO<sub>4</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2 \text{SO}_4, \text{O}_2}$  Fe  $_2$  (SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{Heat}}$  Fe (b) Fe  $\xrightarrow{\text{O}_2, \text{ Heat}}$  FeO  $\xrightarrow{\text{Dil}. \text{ H}_2 \text{SO}_4}$  FeSO<sub>4</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{Heat}}$  Fe

(b) 
$$Fe \xrightarrow{O_2, Heat} FeO \xrightarrow{Dil. H_2SO_4} FeSO_4 \xrightarrow{Heat} Fe$$

(c) 
$$Fe \xrightarrow{CI_2, Heat} FeCI_3 \xrightarrow{Heat, air} FeCI_2 \xrightarrow{Zn} Fe$$

(c) Fe 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Cl}_2, \text{ Heat}}$$
 FeCl<sub>3</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{Heat, air}}$  FeCl<sub>2</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{Zn}}$  Fe
(d) Fe  $\xrightarrow{\text{O}_2, \text{ Heat}}$  Fe  $\xrightarrow{\text{CO}_3, \text{ 600°C}}$  FeO  $\xrightarrow{\text{CO}_7, \text{ 700°C}}$  Fe

- 6. In a sample of polymer, 20% molecules have molecular mass 20,000, 50% molecules have molecular mass 30,000 and rest molecules have molecular mass 60,000. What would be the PDI for polymer? (a) 17.76 (b) 1.761 (c) 1.176
- 7. Excess of KI and dil.  $H_2SO_4$  were mixed in 50 mL  $H_2O_2$ . The I<sub>2</sub> liberated required 20mL of 0.1 NNa<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. What would be the strength of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in g/L? (a) 6.8 g

(b) 0.68 g

(c) 68 g

(d) 0.068 a

8. Match the following Column I which represents biochemical reactions to the Column II representing their corresponding tests.

Column I		Column II
A. Protein $\frac{\text{(i) Hg(NO}_3)_2}{\text{(ii) Hg(NO}_3)_2 \text{in HNO}_3}$ Red ppt.	p.	Millon's test
B. Protein $\xrightarrow{\text{Conc.}}$ Yellow colour	q.	Xanthoproteic test
C. Protein + 10% $aq$ . NaOH $\xrightarrow{\text{(i) warm}} \text{Reddish-violet colour}$	r.	Biuret test

#### Codes

	Α	В	C	А	В	C
(a)	q	r	р	(b) q	р	r
(c)	р	q	r	(d) r	q	р

### JEE MAIN SCALE UP

- **9.** A colourless poisonous gas *A* burns with blue flame is passed through aqueous NaOH at high pressure and temperature conditions, to give a compound B. B on heating gives C and C gives white ppt. D with CaCl<sub>2</sub>. Both C and D decolourise acidified  $KMnO_4$ . Product D is
  - (a) calcium oxalate
- (b) calcium carbonate
- (c) sodium oxalate
- (d) calcium sulphate
- **10.** Choose the statements given below as True (T) or False (F) and select the correct option from the given codes.
  - A. Entropy decreases in crystallisation of sucrose from solution.
  - B.  $\Delta G^{\circ}$  tells about how far a reaction will proceed.
  - C. If  $\Delta H^{\circ} < E^{\circ}$ , thermodynamic efficiency of a cell becomes more negative.
  - D. When average value of poisson's ratio is 1.66 then the molecule is monoatomic.

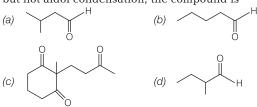
### Codes

- F (a) Т Т (c) T
- (b) T (d) F
- $NaN_3 A \xrightarrow{-N_2} B \xrightarrow{H_3O^+} C \xrightarrow{\Delta} D$ 
  - (a) D is a sterically relieved cyclic ring
  - (b) B is highly unstable and is the intermediate of this reaction
  - (c) B is highly stable and explosive to air
  - (d) D cannot undergo ring extension
- **12.** Match the following columns and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

	Column I (Acid)		Column II (Nature)
Α.	Marshall's acid	p.	Dibasic
В.	Fuming sulphuric acid	q.	One P—O—P bond
C.	Phosphinic acid	r.	One peroxy linkage
D.	Pyrophosphoric acid	s.	Monobasic

### Codes

- D (b) r (d) q (c) p
- **13.** A 100 dm $^3$  flask contains 10 mole each of  $N_2$  and  $H_2$  at 700 K. After equilibrium was reached, partial pressure of H<sub>2</sub> was 1 atm. At this point, 5L of H<sub>2</sub>O(l) was injected and gas mixture was cooled to 298 K. The value of gaseous pressure would be (a) 0.231 atm (b) 2.31 atm (c) 1 atm
- **14.** One of these compounds can undergoes aldol addition but not aldol condensation, the compound is



- **15.** Among the polyhalides, stability varies as
  - (a)  $[ICIBr]^- < [ICI_2]^- < [IBr_2]^-$
  - (b)  $[ICIBr]^- = [ICI_2]^- = [IBr_2]^-$
  - (c)  $[ICIBr]^- > [IBr_2]^- > [ICl_2]^-$
  - (d)  $[ICIBr]^- > [ICI_2]^- > [IBr_2]^-$
- **16.** cis-platin is used as an anticancer agent for the treatment of solid tumors. It is prepared as

$$K_2 [Pt Cl_4] + 2NH_3 \longrightarrow [Pt (NH_3)_2 Cl_2] + 2KCl$$

Given, 83.0 g of K<sub>2</sub> [PtCl<sub>4</sub>] is reacted with 83.0 g of NH<sub>3</sub>. Which is the correct option from the following?

- (a) K<sub>2</sub>[Pt Cl<sub>4</sub>] is excess reagent
- (b) The number of moles of NH<sub>3</sub> consumed is 0.4
- (c) NH<sub>3</sub> is the limiting reagent
- (d) Number of moles of excess reactant is 2 moles

17. 
$$R = C - R \xrightarrow{\text{H}_2\text{SO}_5} R = C - OR \xrightarrow{\text{NH}_3} A \xrightarrow{\text{H}_3\text{O}^+} B$$

Choose the correct option regarding this reaction.

- (a) Product A is more basic than B
- (b) A has two alkyl groups whereas B has one
- (c) A is a tautomeric form of B
- (d) A is less reactive towards nucleophilic addition reaction
- **18.** Aqueous solution of Ni<sup>2+</sup> contains [Ni(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>6</sub>]<sup>2+</sup> and its magnetic moment is 2.83 BM. When ammonia is added in it, the predicted change in the magnetic moment of solution is
  - (a) it increases from 2.83 BM
  - (b) it decreases from 2.83 BM
  - (c) it will remains same
  - (d) it cannot be predicted theoretically
- **19.** The rate of a reaction doubles when its temperature changes from 300 K to 310 K. Activation energy of such a reaction will be  $(R = 8.314 \,\mathrm{JK}^{-1} \,\mathrm{mol}^{-1})$ log 2 = 0.3010
  - (a) 53.6 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (b) 48.6 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (c) 58.5 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (d) 60.5 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>
- **20.** Match the following columns.

<b>Column I</b> (Reaction)	Column II (Reaction type)
A.	p. E <sub>2</sub> -elimination
B. OTS NaOMe A	q. Meerwein Ponndorf Verley reduction
C. $R > C = O + [(CH_3)_2 CO]_3 AI$ $\frac{H_3O^+}{R} = CH - R'$	r. Benzyne elimination
D. $C=0$ (i) $HSCH_2CH_2SH$ $CH_2$ $CH_2$	s. Mozingo reduction

### iranchembook.ir/edu

# JEE MAIN SCALE UP

### Codes

	Α	В	С	D	Α	В	С	D
(a)	r	q	р	S	<i>(b)</i> p	q	r	S
(c)	q	r	S	р	(d) r	р	q	S

# **21.** Consider the following complex compounds $MnO_4^-$ , $ReO_4^-$ , $TcO_4^-$

Choose the correct option from the following.

- (a) MnO<sub>4</sub>, ReO<sub>4</sub> are coloured but TcO<sub>4</sub> is colourless
- (b) MnO<sub>4</sub>, ReO<sub>4</sub> and TcO<sub>4</sub> all are coloured
- (c) MnO<sub>4</sub> is coloured but ReO<sub>4</sub> and TcO<sub>4</sub> are colourless
- (d) Only TcO<sub>4</sub> are coloured
- **22.** Two buffer solutions C and D each made with benzoic acid and sodium benzoate differ in their pH by two units. C has salt: acid = a:b. D has salt: acid = b:a. If a>b then the correct conclusion is
  - (a) benzoic acid raises the value of pH in the solution C
  - (b) sodium benzoate raises the value of pH in solution D
  - (c) The ratio of a to b is 10
  - (d) None of the above
- **23.** Identify the statements given below as True (T) and False (F) and select the correct option from the codes given below.
  - A. Rate of solvolysis of *tert*-butyl chloride is greater than substituted allyl chloride.

C. Singlet carbene is more reactive than triplet carbene.

### Codes

	Α	В	С	D
(a)	F	Τ	F	Т
(b)	Τ	F	Т	F
(c)	F	Τ	Т	F
(d)	Τ	Τ	Τ	F

- **24.** Choose the incorrect option from the followings.
  - (a) Formation of chromium sesquioxide from ammonium dichromate is known as chemical volcano
  - (b) Acidified potassium dichromate solution is used to test for drunken driver
  - (c) Chlorides on heating with  $K_2Cr_2O_7/conc \cdot H_2SO_4$  give yellow-blue fumes of chromyl chloride
  - (d) Pyrolusite is an ore of manganese

- **25.** What would be the osmotic pressure of a solution that is obtained by mixing  $100\,\mathrm{cm}^3$  of 1.5% solution of urea and  $100\,\mathrm{cm}^3$  of 3.42% solution by cane sugar at 20°C?
  - (a) 8.3 atm
- (b) 4.2 atm
- (c) 7.1 atm
- (d) 5.0 atm
- **26.** Which one is the correct IUPAC name of the following?

- (a) (4-ethylcyclohex-1-enyl) heptanal
- (b) 6-(4-ethylcyclopent-1-enyl) hexanal
- (c) 6-(4-ethylcyclohex-2-enyl) hexanal
- (d) 4-(6-ethylcyclopent-1-enyl) heptanal
- **27.** Choose the correct option from the followings.
  - (a) Anhydrous HCI is a good conductor of electricity
  - (b) Pure HI kept in a bottle acquires a brown colour after sometime
  - (c) HOCI is less acidic than HOI
  - (d) IBr does not exist but CIBr exists
- **28.** CsCl crystallises in body centred cubic lattice. If *a* its edge length, then which of the following expressions is correct?

(a) 
$$r_{\text{Cs}^+} + r_{\text{Cl}^-} = 3a$$
  
(b)  $r_{\text{Cs}^+} + r_{\text{Cl}^-} = \frac{3a}{2}$ 

(c) 
$$r_{\text{Cs}^+} + r_{\text{Cl}^-} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} a$$

(d) 
$$r_{\text{Cs}^+} + r_{\text{Cl}^-} = \sqrt{3} a$$

**29.** Choose the correct option for the given reaction.

$$CH_3CH_2CH_2COOH \xrightarrow{SOCl_2} A \xrightarrow{Cl_2/RedP} B \xrightarrow{H_3O^+} C$$

- (a) C is bicarboxylic acid
- (b) A is highly reactive towards nucleophilic reaction
- (c) B is 3-chlorobutanoyl chloride
- (d) This reaction is called Perkin reaction having two active hydrogens in C
- **30.** Match the following columns.

Column I	Column II
A. XeOF <sub>2</sub>	p. Square planar, sp <sup>3</sup> d <sup>2</sup>
B. XeO <sub>2</sub> F <sub>2</sub>	q. Octahedral, sp <sup>3</sup> d <sup>2</sup>
C. Ba <sub>2</sub> [XeO <sub>6</sub> ] <sup>4-</sup>	r. T-shaped sp <sup>3</sup> d
D. XeF <sub>4</sub>	s. See-saw, sp <sup>3</sup> d
Codes	,

	Α	В	C	D	А	В	C	D
(a)	r	S	р	q	<i>(b)</i> r	S	q	р
(c)	S	q	р	r	<i>(d)</i> q	r	р	S

# Answers

I. (D)	<b>2.</b> (D)	<b>3.</b> (D)	4. (D)	<b>5.</b> (u)	<b>o.</b> (C)	7. (D)	<b>8.</b> (C)	<b>9.</b> (a)	10. (D)
<b>11.</b> (b)	<b>12.</b> (b)	<b>13.</b> (b)	<b>14.</b> (d)	<b>15.</b> (a)	<b>16.</b> (b)	<b>17.</b> (d)	<b>18.</b> (c)	<b>19.</b> (a)	<b>20.</b> (d)
<b>21.</b> (c)	<b>22.</b> (c)	<b>23.</b> (c)	<b>24.</b> (c)	<b>25.</b> (b)	<b>26.</b> (c)	<b>27.</b> (b)	<b>28.</b> (c)	<b>29.</b> (b)	<b>30.</b> (b)

# The First Ever **Complete Book** for JEE Main Giving a **Planned Study** with **Complete Assessment**

A Complete Success Package for JEE Main 2015

# JEE MAIN

# PREPGUIDE

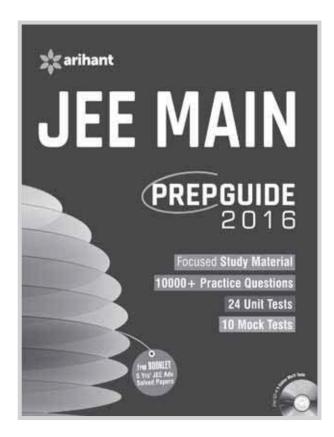
Complete Study Material for **Physics, Chemistry & Mathematics** 

More than **10,000 Practice Questions** as a whole

Two Levels of Exercise in each chapter

24 Unit Tests & **10 Full Length** Practice Papers

With **CD** Containing **5 Mock Tests** in **Online format** of JEE Main





Available at All Leading Book Stores & Shop online at arihantbooks.com



# TEST Tuner 2

Comprehensive Simulator Test Series for JEE Main & Advanced

# JEE MAIN Scale UP

Questions to Measure Your Problem Solving Skills

- **1.** Fill in the blanks.
  - I. Acetamide gives methyl amine on treatment
  - II. Hydrogenation of benzoyl chloride in the presence of Pd and BaSO<sub>4</sub>, gives ....
  - III. When propionic acid is treated with aqueous sodium bicarbonate,  $CO_2$  is liberated. The C of  $CO_2$  comes from ....
  - IV. Benzoyl chloride is prepared from benzoic acid by ....

	II.	III	IV
(a) PCI <sub>5</sub>	benzyl alcohol	methyl group	$\text{Cl}_2$ , $hv$
(b) NaOH + Br <sub>2</sub>	benzaldehyde	bicarbonate group	SOCI <sub>2</sub>
(c) Sodalime	benzoic acid	carboxylic acid group	SO <sub>2</sub> CI <sub>2</sub>
(d) Hot	phenol	methylene group	CI <sub>2</sub> ,H <sub>2</sub> O

2. Match the extraction processes listed in Column I with metals listed in Column II.

	Column I		Column II
Α.	Self reduction	p.	Pb
В.	Carbon reduction	q.	Ag
C.	Displacement by metal	r.	Cu
D.	Decomposition of iodide	s.	В

### Codes

Α	В	С	D
(a) p	q	r	S
(b) p,r	р	q	S
(c) q	S	р	p,r
(d) s	p,q	r	q

3. For what concentration of Ag<sup>+</sup> will the emf of the cell at 25° C be zero if concentration of Cu<sup>2+</sup> is 0.01 M? Given,  $E_{\mathrm{Cu^{2+}/Cu}}^{\circ} = 0.337 \mathrm{~V}$  and  $E_{\mathrm{Ag^{+}/Ag}}^{\circ} = 0.799$ .

(a)  $4.31 \times 10^{-9} M$ (b)  $2.32 \times 10^{-9} \text{M}$ (c)  $1.53 \times 10^{-9}$ M (d)  $0.764 \times 10^{-9} M$ 

4. Aspartame is an artificial sweetner (a peptide) and has the following structure.

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_2 - C_6H_5 \\ | \\ H_2N - C = H - CONH - C = H - COOCH_3 \\ | \\ CH_2 - COOH \end{array}$$

Identify the incorrect statements.

Choose the correct option.

- I. Four functional groups are amine, acid, amide and esters.
- II. The Zwitter ionic structure is

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & CH_2 - C_6H_5 \\ & \downarrow & \oplus \\ H_2N - CH - CONH_2 - CH - COOCH_2 \\ & \downarrow \\ CH_2 - COOH \end{array}$$

III. Hydrolysis of aspartame gives the following amino acids

$$H_2N$$
— $CH$ — $CONH_2$  +  $Ph$ — $CH_2$ — $CH$ — $COOCH_3$  |  $CH_2$ — $COOH$ 

- IV. One of the amino acids formed is less hydrophobic than other.
- (a) II and III (b) I, II and III (c) II, III and IV (d) I and IV

### JEE MAIN SCALE UP

- **5.** Among the following :  $K = K_3[Fe(CN)_6]$ ;  $L = [Co(NH_3)_6 Cl_3; M = Na_3 [Co(ox)_3];$  $N = [Ni(H_2O)_6]Cl_2; O = K_2[Pt(CN)_4];$  $P = [Zn(H_2O)_6] (NO_3)_2$ ; the diamagnetic complexes
  - (a) K, L, M, N

(b) K. M. O. P

(c) L, M, O, P

(d) L, M, N, O

- 6. When 40 mL of 0.1 M weak base is titrated with 0.1 M HCl, pH of solution at the end point is 5.5. What will be the pH if 10 mL of 0.1 M NaOH is added to the resulting solution?
  - (a) 7
- (b) 8
- (d) 10

- **7.** Fill up the blanks.
  - I. MeMgBr +  $\longrightarrow$  O  $\xrightarrow{\text{H}_3\text{O}^+}$  ...A....
  - II. ...B... will produce a racemic mixture on chlorination.
  - III. The total number of stereoisomers of D-aldohexose in its pyranose form are ...C...

$$\left( OHC - CH_2 - \left( CH \atop | OH \atop OH \right)_3 - CH_2OH \right)$$

D-aldohexose

Choose the correct option.

- С D

- (d)
- **8.** Which of the following arrangements does not represent the correct order of the property stated
  - (a)  $V^{2+} < Cr^{2+} < Mn^{2+} < Fe^{2+}$ : Paramagnetic behaviour
  - (b)  $Ni^{2+} < Co^{2+} < Fe^{2+} < Mn^{2+}$ : Ionic size
  - (c)  $Co^{3+}$  <  $Fe^{3+}$  <  $Cr^{3+}$  <  $Sc^{3+}$  : Stability in aqueous solution
  - (d) Sc < Ti < Cr < Mn : Number of oxidation states

- **9.** A crystal is made up of particles X, Y and Z. X forms fcc packing. Y occupies all octahedral voids of X and Z occupies all tetrahedral voids of X. If all the particles along one body diagonal are removed, then the formula of the crystal would be
  - (a) XYZ<sub>2</sub>

(b)  $X_2YZ_2$ 

(c)  $X_8Y_4Z_5$ 

(d)  $X_5Y_4Z_8$ 

**10**. Which of the following reactions is correct?

(a) 
$$OH + HNO_3 \xrightarrow{H_2SO_4} NO_2$$

(b) 
$$OH + HNO_3 \xrightarrow{H_2SO_4} ONO_2$$

(d) Me 
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Me}}$$
 CI + CH<sub>3</sub>ONa  $\xrightarrow{\text{Me}}$  Me  $\xrightarrow{\text{Me}}$  O—CH<sub>3</sub>

- **11.** Geometrical shapes of the complexes formed by the reaction of Ni<sup>2+</sup> with each Cl<sup>-</sup>, CN<sup>-</sup> and H<sub>2</sub>O, respectively are
  - (a) octahedral, tetrahedral and square planar
  - (b) tetrahedral, square planar and octahedral
  - (c) square planar, tetrahedral and octahedral
  - (d) octahedral, square planar and tetrahedral
- **12.** At 20°C, two balloons of equal volume are porosity and filled to pressure of 2 atm, one with 14 kg  $N_2$ and the other with 1 kg of H<sub>2</sub>. The N<sub>2</sub> balloon leaks to pressure of 1/2 atm in 1h. How long will it take for H<sub>2</sub> balloon to reach a pressure of 1/2 atm?
  - (a) 45 min

(b) 30 min

(c) 10 min

(d) 1 min

**13.** The final product E in the following reaction is

$$\begin{array}{c}
OH \\
& \downarrow \\
\hline
D \\
\hline
D \\
\hline
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
H_2/Ni \\
\hline
100 \text{ atm, } \Delta
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
D \\
\hline
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
Cu \\
\hline
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
NH_2OH \\
\hline
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
D \\
\hline
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
H^+ \\
\hline
\end{array}
\begin{array}{c}
E
\end{array}$$

(a) 
$$\bigcirc$$
 COOH (b)  $\bigcirc$  (c)  $\bigcirc$  NH<sub>2</sub> (d)  $\bigcirc$  NH

- **14.** Fill up the blanks. Choose the correct option.
  - I. A magnesium salt of ...A... anion, when treated with MgCl<sub>2</sub> gives white ppt. only on boiling.
  - II. ...B... is formed upon combustion of sodium metal in excess air.

### iranchembook.ir/edu

### JEE MAIN SCALE UP

- III. ...C... is not used for softening the temporary hardness of water.
- IV. When zeolite (hydrated sodium aluminium silicate) is treated with hard water, the sodium ions are exchanged with ...*D*....

А	В			D	
(a) HCO <sub>3</sub>	Na <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> Na <sub>2</sub> O	and Ca <sub>3</sub>		ca <sup>2+</sup> and	Mg <sup>2+</sup>
(b) SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Na <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	Ca(0	ЭН) <sub>2</sub> Н	I <sup>+</sup> and $ar{O}H^{\dagger}$	ions
(c) CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Na <sub>2</sub> O	Na 2	CO <sub>3</sub> C	a <sup>2+</sup> and H <sup>+</sup>	ions
(d) NO <sub>3</sub>	Na <sub>2</sub> O NaO <sub>2</sub>	and NaC	OCI M	1g <sup>2+</sup> andH <sup>+</sup>	ions

- **15.** Liquids *A* and *B* form an ideal mixture where mole fraction of A is 0.25. At temperature T, a small quantity of the vapour is in equilibrium with the liquid is collected and condensed. This process is repeated for second time with the first condensate. The second condensate now contains 0.645 mole fraction of A. Calculate the mole fraction of B in the third condensate.
  - (a) 0.191
- (b) 0.382
- (c) 0.286
- (d) 0.143
- **16.** Identify the compound E in the following reaction.

$$p-NO_{2}-Ph-OH \xrightarrow{\bar{O}H} A \xrightarrow{Zn/HCl} B \xrightarrow{NaNO_{2}/HCl} C$$

$$E+F \xrightarrow{LiAlH_{4}} D$$

$$(a) \qquad N=N \qquad (b) \qquad NH_{2}$$

$$(c) \qquad NH_{2} \qquad (d) \quad EtO \longrightarrow NH_{2}$$

- 17. Mark the statements as True or False and choose the correct option.
  - I.  $B(OH)_3 + NaOH \longrightarrow NaBO_2 + Na[B(OH)_4]$ +H<sub>2</sub>O Addition of cis-1,2-diol will make the reaction to proceed in forward direction.
  - II.  $(Me)_2 SiCl_2$  on hydrolysis will produce  $Me_2 SiO$ .
  - III.  $2(CH_3)_3N + B_2H_6 \longrightarrow [BH_2(Me_3N)]^+[BH_4]^-$ .
  - IV. AlF<sub>3</sub> is insoluble in anhydrous HF but when little KF is added to the compound it becomes soluble.

	1	Ш	Ш	IV
(a)	True	False	False	True
(b)	False	True	True	False
(c)	True	True	False	False
(d)	False	False	True	True

- **18.** If equal volumes of solutions A and B are mixed (Resistance of solutions A and B are  $R_A = 50\Omega$ ,  $R_B = 100\Omega$ ) in the same conductivity cell, what will be the resistance of the mixture, using the same cell? Assume that there is no increase in the degree of dissociation of 'A' and 'B' on mixing.
  - (a)  $75.00 \Omega$
- (b)  $50.00 \Omega$
- (c)  $150.0 \Omega$
- (d)  $66.66 \Omega$
- **19.** Which of the following reactions would undergo Diels-Alder reaction?

(I) 
$$O_2N$$
  $+ \parallel \Delta$   $\Delta$  (II)  $+ \parallel \Delta$ 



- (a) Only II
- (b) II, III and IV
- (c) III and IV
- (d) All of these
- **20.** Which of the following statements is incorrect? Choose the correct option.
  - I. Passing H<sub>2</sub>S gas into a mixture of Mn<sup>2+</sup>, Ni<sup>2+</sup>, Cu<sup>2+</sup> and Hg<sup>2+</sup> ions in an acidified aqueous solution, precipitates of CuS and HgS are
  - II. CuSO₄ decolourises on addition of KCN due to the formation of  $Cu(CN)_2$ .
  - III. MgSO<sub>4</sub> on reaction with NH<sub>4</sub>OH and Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> forms a white crystalline precipitate, having formula MgCl<sub>2</sub> · MgSO<sub>4</sub>.
  - IV.  $(NH_4)_2$  Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> on heating gives a gas which is also given by heating NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>.
  - (a) Only I
- (b) Only IV
- (c) II and III
- (d) All are correct
- **21.** A beaker containing 0.020 mole of  $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$  in 200g of H<sub>2</sub>O and a beaker containing 0.040 mole of  $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$  in 200 g of  $H_2O$  are placed in a chamber and allowed to equilibrate. What is the approximate concentration of  $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$  in the resulting solution?
  - (a) 0.015
  - (b) 0.003
  - (c) 0.051
  - (d) 0.031

**22.** The resonating structures of the following compounds are arranged in order of decreasing stabilities. Which option is incorrect?

$$(b) \quad H_2\overset{\oplus}{\text{C}} \qquad \overset{\ddot{\text{O}}\text{H}}{\text{N}} \qquad \text{C} \\ \text{(V)} \qquad \overset{\ddot{\text{N}}\text{H}_2}{\text{N}} \qquad \text{C} \\ \text{(VI)} \qquad \overset{\ddot{\text{N}}$$

$$<$$
 CH $_2$   $\ddot{\text{OH}}$   $<$  CH $_2$   $\ddot{\text{OH}}$   $\ddot{\text{OH}}$   $\overset{\circ}{\text{NH}}_2$   $<$  CH $_2$   $\overset{\circ}{\text{NH}}_2$ 

(c) 
$$H_3C$$
  $\ddot{\Box}$   $CH_3$   $CH_3$   $CH_3$   $CH_3$   $CH_3$   $CH_3$ 

$$\begin{array}{ccc} : \ddot{\odot} & : \ddot{\odot} : \\ | & | & | \\ < H - \overset{\frown}{C} - \overset{\frown}{O} - H & < H - \overset{\frown}{C} - \overset{\frown}{O} - H \\ & (XIV) & (XV) \end{array}$$

- **23.** Fill in the blanks. Choose the correct option.
  - I. If uranium,  $^{238}_{92}\text{U}$  emits an  $\alpha\text{-particle}$ , the product has mass number and atomic number as ...*A*... .
  - II. The radiation from a naturally occurring radioactive substance, as seen after deflection by a magnet in one direction are ...B...
  - III. The number of neutrons accompanying the formation of  $^{139}_{54}$  Xe and  $^{94}_{38}$ Sr from the absorption of a slow neutron by  $^{235}_{92}$  U, followed by nuclear fission is ...C....
  - IV. 23 Na is a stable isotope 24 Na is expected to decay by ...D...

Α	В	С	D

- (a) 236 and 92 α-rays
- (b) 238 and 90 β-rays
- $0 \beta^+$ -emission α-emission
- (c) 236 and 90 both  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  -rays 3 k-electron capture
- (d) 234 and 90 either  $\alpha$ -rays or β-rays
  - 2  $\beta^-$ -emission

- **24.** A mixture of CuSO<sub>4</sub> and CuSO<sub>4</sub> ·  $5H_2O$  has a mass of 1.245q. After heating to drive off all the water, the mass remains only 0.832 g. What is the mass per cent of CuSO<sub>4</sub> ·5H<sub>2</sub>O in the mixture?
  - (a) 80%
  - (b) 85%
  - (c) 92%
  - (d) 75%
- **25.** Mark the following statements as True/False. Choose the correct option.
  - I. Basic strength

$$Cl_3C$$
— $COO^- > Me$ — $SO_3^- > Ph$ — $SO_3^- > F_3C$ — $SO_3^-$ 

II. Boiling point

$$CH_3COCl < CH_3COOH < (CH_3CO)_2O < CH_3CONH_2$$

III. Acidic character

$$RCOOH > HOH > ROH > HC \Longrightarrow CH$$
  
>  $NH_3 > RH$ 

IV. Reactivity of HBr with alcohols.

$$PhCH_2OH > Ph_2CHOH > Ph_3C - OH$$
  
>  $p-O_2N-Ph-CH_2OH >$ 

1	II	Ш	IV
False	True	False	True
True	False	True	False
False	True	True	False
	True	False True True False	False True False True False True

True

**26.** Match the following Column I with Column II.

True

False

5	
Column I Reactions	<b>Column II</b> Equivalent mass of C-atom
A. $2C + H_2 \longrightarrow C_2H_2$	p. 4.5
B. $2C + 2H_2 \longrightarrow C_2H_4$	q. 4
C. $2C + 3H_2 \longrightarrow C_2H_6$	r. 6
D. $3C + 4H_2 \longrightarrow C_3H_8$	s. 12

#### Codes

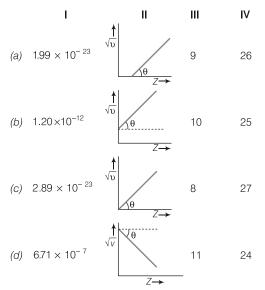
	Α	В	С	D
(a)	р	q	r	S
(b)	r	S	р	q
(c)	S	r	q	р

True

- **27.** Polarising action of Cd<sup>2+</sup> on anion is stronger than that of Ca<sup>2+</sup> because
  - (a) the charges of the ions are same
  - (b) their radii are same
  - (c) they have complete electronic energy shells configuration
  - (d) All of the above options are correct

### JEE MAIN SCALE UP

- **28.** Fill in the blanks. Choose the correct option.
  - I. ...A... J per photon is the equivalent of energy unit 1.00 cm
  - II. ...B... is the graph between  $\sqrt{v}$  and Z in Moseley's equation.
  - III. ...*C*... g orbitals are present in gram subshell.
  - IV. Magnetic moment of  $X^{3+}$  ion of 3d series is  $\sqrt{35}$ BM ... D... is the atomic number of  $X^{3+}$ .



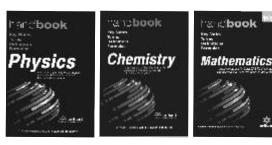
- **29.** Select the correct pairs. Choose the correct option.
  - I. Spontaneous adsorption of a gas on solid  $surface \rightarrow endothermic process.$
  - II. Temperature is decreased  $\rightarrow$  physisorption speeds up.
  - III. Self-stabilising  $\rightarrow$  Lyophilic sols.
  - IV. Above Critical micelle concentration  $\rightarrow$ Conductivity increases
- (a) I and IV (b) II and III (c) I and III (d) II and IV **30.** Two second order reactions A and B have identical frequency factors. The activation energy of Aexceeds that of B by 10.46 kJ/mol. At 100°C, the reaction A is 30 per cent completed after 60 min when initial concentration is 0.1 mol/dm<sup>3</sup>. How long will it take reaction *B* to reach 70 per cent completion at the same temperature of an initial concentration of 0.05 mol/dm<sup>3</sup>?
  - (a) 20.0 min (b) 25.0 min (c) 30.0 min (d) 22.4 min

## **Answers**

<b>1.</b> (b)	<b>2.</b> (b)	<b>3.</b> (c)	<b>4.</b> (a)	<b>5.</b> (c)
<b>6.</b> (c)	<b>7.</b> (a)	<b>8.</b> (a)	<b>9.</b> (d)	<b>10.</b> (b)
<b>11.</b> (b)	<b>12.</b> (d)	<b>13.</b> (d)	<b>14.</b> (a)	<b>15.</b> (a)
<b>16.</b> (d)	<b>17.</b> (a)	<b>18.</b> (d)	<b>19.</b> (c)	<b>20.</b> (c)
<b>21.</b> (b)	<b>22.</b> (d)	<b>23.</b> (d)	<b>24.</b> (c)	<b>25.</b> (d)
<b>26.</b> (c)	<b>27.</b> (c)	<b>28.</b> (a)	<b>29.</b> (b)	<b>30.</b> (d)

# handbook

- Key Notes
- Terms
- Definitions
- Formulae



Multipurpose Revision Books in

# **PHYSICS CHEMISTRY MATHEMATICS**

For Class XI, XII, Medical & Other Competitive Exam



For further information about the products from Arihant log on to www.arihantbooks.com or email to info@arihantbooks.com



# TEST Tuner 3

Comprehensive Simulator Test Series for JEE Main & Advanced

# JEE ADVANCED Scale UP

Questions to Measure Your Problem Solving Skills

# Paper I

### One or More than One Options Correct Type

Choose the correct alternative(s) regarding
 I. [Ni(CN)<sub>4</sub>]<sup>2-</sup> and II. [Ni(CO)<sub>4</sub>].

I II

(a) Paramagnetic Diamagnetic

(b) Diamagnetic Diamagnetic

(c) Square planar Tetrahedral

(d) Tetrahedral Tetrahedral

**2.** Which of the following compounds will give slow reaction with BuLi?

a) (b) (c) (d)

3. The standard potential of the following cell is 0.23 V at  $15^{\circ}$ C and 0.21 V at  $35^{\circ}$ C

 $Pt \mid H_2(g) \mid HCl(aq) \mid AgCl(s) \mid Ag(s)$ 

Given, the standard reduction potential of the  $Ag^{+}(aq) | Ag$  (s) is 0.80 V at 25°C.

Choose the correct alternative(s) from the following.

(a) The cell reaction can be written as

$$AgCI(s) + \frac{1}{2} H_2 \longrightarrow Ag + H^+ + CI^-$$

- (b) The change in entropy of the reaction is  $-96.5\,\mathrm{JK^{-1}}$
- (c) The solubility product of AgCl in water at 25°C is  $1.6 \times 10^{-10}$
- (d) None of the above
- **4.** Choose the correct reactions involving polyhalides.

(a)  $3IF(g) + BN(s) \longrightarrow NI_3(s) + BF_3(g)$ 

(b)  $2NI_3 \cdot NH_3(I) \longrightarrow N_2(g) + 3I_2(I) + 2NH_3(g)$ 

(c)  $CIF_3 + SbF_5 \longrightarrow [CIF_2^+] [SbF_6^-]$ 

(d)  $2 I_3 N \cdot NH_3(s) \longrightarrow N_2(g) + 3I_2(g) + 2NH_3(g)$ 

**5.** In the course of the reaction.

(iii) HCl, H<sub>2</sub>O, 100°C

Choose the correct alternative(s) from the followings.

(b) Conjugate addition takes place very rapidly



- (d) Temperature provides the energy for conjugate addition
- **6.** A 40 mL solution of a weak base, BOH is titrated with 0.1 N HCl solution. The pH of the solution is found to be 10.04 and 9.14 after the addition of 5.0 mL and 20 mL of the acid respectively. The dissociation constant of the base is

(a)  $1.8 \times 10^{-6}$ 

(b)  $1.8 \times 10^{-5}$ 

(c)  $1.8 \times 10^{-7}$ 

(d)  $7.2 \times 10^{-5}$ 

### JEE ADVANCED SCALE UP

- 7. Consider the following complex compounds and choose the correct answer.
  - I.  $[Mn(CO)_6]^+$
  - II.  $Cr(CO)_6$
  - III.  $[V(CO)_6]^-$
  - (a) All follow 16-electron rule
  - (b) The increasing order of M—C bond strength is III > II > I
  - (c) All follow 18-electron rule
  - (d) III behaves as reducing agent
- **8.** Consider the following reaction and choose the correct option(s).

$$OH \xrightarrow{\text{(i) } H_2SO_4} P$$

- (a) The driving force of this reaction is position of migrating and leaving group
- (b) The migrating group should be syn to the leaving group

- **9.** Choose the correct statements from the following.
  - (a) The solid hydrate, HCIO<sub>4</sub> · H<sub>2</sub>O conduct electricity
  - (b) Bond angle in Cl<sub>2</sub>O is less than that in ClO<sub>2</sub>
  - (c) Cl<sub>2</sub>O is expected to decompose spontaneously
  - (d) The structure of  $I_3^-$  is square pyramidal

10. 
$$(i) \text{ BuLi} \atop (ii) \text{ Ph} \atop O \rightarrow H/H^+, H_2O} A + E$$

The major product *A* for the above reaction is/are

### **Integer Type Questions**

- **11.** A mono atomic ideal gas undergoes a process in which the ratio of p to V at any instant is constant and equal to 1. What is the value of x in the molar heat capacity calculated as  $x \times R$ ?
- **12.** When benzene undergoes nitration, reduction, diazotisation and acidification (H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>2</sub>) respectively. If x, I-effect exhibiting groups are present in the final product of this reaction sequence. Find the value of x + 3.
- **13.** Compound X on reduction with LiAlH<sub>4</sub> gives a hydride Y containing 21.72% hydrogen alongwith other products. The compound Y reacts with air explosively resulting in boron trioxide. How many water molecules are evolved, when Y is exposed to air?
- **14.** It was found experimentally that a metal oxide has formula  $M_{0.98}$ O. Metal M, presents as  $M^{2+}$  and  $M^{3+}$ in its oxide. Calculate the fraction of metal approximately which exists as  $M^{3+}$ .

75. CHO COOEt (i) 
$$C_2H_5O^-$$
 (I)  $C_2H_5O^-$  (II)  $C_2H_5O^-$  (II)  $C_2H_5O^-$  (III)  $C_2H_5O^-$  (II

Calculate the number of  $\pi$ -bonds which is/are conjugated with hetero atom in the product M.

- **16.** Total number of xenon compounds which contains four sigma bond pairs among the followings are  $XeF_4$ ,  $XeO_2F_2$ ,  $XeO_4$   $Ba_2[XeO_6]^{4-}$ ,  $XeOF_4$ ,  $XeO_3$ .
- **17.** The equilibrium concentration of carbonate ion is calculated in the form of  $x \times 10^{-3}$  M, when equal volumes of 1.0 M sodium carbonate and 1.0 M HCl are mixed. Find out the value of x.

$$\begin{bmatrix} K_a = 4.7 \times 10^{-11} \\ K_1 = 4.5 \times 10^{-7} \end{bmatrix}$$

**18.** In the series of reaction, 
$$C_2H_2 \xrightarrow{\text{NaNH}_2} A \xrightarrow{C_2H_5\mathfrak{l}} B \xrightarrow{\text{HgSO}_4} C$$

How many hydrogen atom(s) is/are present in the product C which can participate in keto-enol tautomerism?

- **19.** For the elementary reaction,  $M \rightarrow N$ , the rate of deformation of M increases by a factor of 8 upon doubling the concentration of M.
  - Find out the order of the reaction with respect to M.
- **20.** How many biomolecules are produced by the reaction of phenol with the following? aspirin, sodium laurylsulphate; Paracetamol, dulcin, ibuprofen.

# Paper 2

### **Single Answer Correct Type**

- 1. At constant temperature and constant pH of 4, the inversion of sucrose proceeds with a constant half-life of 300 min. At the same temperature but pH of 3, the half-life is constant at 30 min. What would be the order of reaction with respect to sucrose and with respect to [H<sup>+</sup>], respectively.
  - (c) 2, 1

- (d) 1.3
- **2.** Choose the incorrect statement from the following:
  - (a) SCI<sub>6</sub>, SBr<sub>6</sub> and SI<sub>6</sub> cannot be prepared
  - (b) Ozonolysis of alkene gives methanal
  - (c)  $SF_6$  is unreactive but  $SF_6$  is readily hydrolysed by water
  - (d) The melting and boiling points vary as  $H_2S >> H_2O > H_2Se > H_2Te$
- 3. Which of the following reactions forms the most acidic product?
  - (i) Conc.HNO<sub>3</sub> (ii) Conc.H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (i) Conc.HNO<sub>3</sub> (ii) Conc.H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (ii) NaNO<sub>2</sub>/HCÍ
- **4.** What would be the longest wavelength of photons in 'nm', which when made to incident upon a sample of H<sub>2</sub> gas will bring about photochemical decomposition followed by excitation to third Bohr's orbit, if bond energy of H2 is 436 kg/mol?
  - (a) 40.0 nm
  - (b) 43.3 nm
  - (c) 47.3 nm
  - (d) 50.0 nm
- **5.** If Zn pieces are added into aqueous FeCl<sub>3</sub> solution, deep yellow colour of FeCl<sub>3</sub> fades and changes to light green, whereas, if H<sub>2</sub> gas is passed into FeCl<sub>3</sub> solution, there is no change in colour because
  - (a) formation of nascent hydrogen in situ
  - (b) oxidation of Fe<sup>2+</sup> to Fe<sup>3+</sup> takes place
  - (c) Both (a) and (b)
  - (d) None of the above

**6.** Consider the following reaction sequence,

Product 'S' when reacts with sodamide, which reaction intermediate forms?

- (a) Carbocation
- (b) Carbanion
- (c) Free radical
- (d) Benzyne
- **7.**  $N_0/2$  atoms of X(g) are converted into  $X^+(g)$  by energy  $E_1$ .  $N_0/2$  atoms of X(g) are converted into  $X^{-}(g)$  by energy  $E_2$ . What would be the ionisation potential and electron affinity of X(g) respectively?
  - (a)  $(E_1 E_2)$   $2E_2$
- (b)  $\frac{2E_1}{N_0}$ ,  $\frac{2E_2}{N_0}$
- (a)  $\frac{(-1)^2 (-1)^2}{N_0}$ ,  $\frac{-1}{N_0}$ (c)  $\frac{2E_1}{N_0}$ ,  $\frac{2(E_1 E_2)}{N_0}$
- (d) Both (b) and (c)
- **8.**  $CH_2 = CH_2 \xrightarrow{Br_2/CCl_4} A \xrightarrow{Sodamide} B \xrightarrow{(i) O_3} B \xrightarrow{(ii) H_2O/Zn}$  $G \stackrel{\Delta}{\longleftarrow} F \stackrel{\text{Strong}}{\longleftarrow} E \stackrel{\text{H}_2\text{O/H}^4}{\longleftarrow}$

Product G is

- (a) butanoic acid
- (b) acetaldehyde (d) butanal
- (c) methanoyl chloride
- **9.** The complex of iron which is formed in the ring test for nitrate when freshly prepared FeSO₄ solution is added to an aqueous solution of NO<sub>3</sub> followed by the addition of conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. This complex is formed by the charge transfer in which
  - (a) Fe<sup>2+</sup> changes to Fe<sup>3+</sup> and NO<sup>+</sup> changes to NO
  - (b) Fe<sup>2+</sup> changes to Fe<sup>3+</sup> and NO changes to NO<sup>+</sup>
  - (c) Fe<sup>2+</sup> changes to Fe<sup>+</sup> and NO changes to NO<sup>+</sup>
  - (d) No change transfer takes place
- **10.** What would be the correct increasing order of rates of oxidation of diol with HIO₄?
  - I. CH<sub>2</sub>OH CH<sub>2</sub>OH OH OH OH OH
  - (a) |V < |I| < |I| < 1
- (b) |V < |I| < |I|
- (c) | < | | < | | | < | | |
- (d) ||| < | < || < || < ||

### JEE ADVANCED SCALE UP

# **Paragraph Type Questions**

### Paragraph I

Dilute solutions of alkali metals in liquid  $NH_3$  are blue. It is the ammoniated electron which is responsible for the blue colour of the solution and the electrical conductivity is due to the ammoniated cation,  $[M(NH_3)_x]^+$  as well as the ammoniated electron,  $[e(NH_3)_y]^-$ . Values of x and y depend on the extent of solution. Dilute solutions are paramagnetic due to the free electrons.

- **11.** What happens if alkali metal is allowed to react with concentrated ammonia solution?
  - (a) Paramagnetic character of solvated electrons remain retained
  - (b) Reducing character is increased rapidly
  - (c) Reducing character is not taken into account i.e. not affected
  - (d) Solvated electrons associate to form electron-pair and paramagnetic nature decreases
- **12.** Ammoniated solutions of alkali metals are reducing agents due to the presence of free or solvated electrons and can reduce
  - (a)  $K_2[Ni(CN)_4]$  to  $K_4[Ni(CN)_4]$
  - (b)  $O_2$  to  $O_2^{2-}$
  - (c) Both (a) and (b)
  - (d) None of the above

### Paragraph II

An organic compound A is formulated as  $C_7H_8$  is chlorinated in the presence of sunlight to give a product B, which upon hydrolysis gives a compound C. C gives positive test with Tollen's reagent and with sodium acetate and acetic anhydride gives an acid D of equivalent mass 148.15.

- **13.** B on reaction with base gives an unstable compound. The unstability of that compound is due to the presence of
  - (a) two unsaturated double bonds
  - (b) two aldehydic groups
  - (c) two hydroxyl groups
  - (d) two carboxylic groups
- **14.** What is the compound formed, when the compound *C* reacts with Tollen's reagent?
  - (a) Benzaldehyde
- (b) Benzoic acid
- (c) Benzamide
- (d) Benzyne

### Paragraph III

A secondary alkyl halide (P) hydrolysis with alkali (Q) in aqueous medium simultaneously via  $S_N1$  and  $S_N2$  path ways with rate constants  $k_1$  and  $k_2$  respectively. From kinetic data, it was found that a plot of  $\frac{-1}{[P]} \frac{d[P]}{dt} versus$  [Q]

is straight line with a slope equal to  $2.7 \times 10^{-4} \, \text{L mol}^{-1}$  and intercept equal to  $1.02 \times 10^{-3}$ . Minimum initial concentration of  $[P] = 0.2 \, \text{M}$  and  $[Q] = 0.5 \, \text{M}$ .

- **15.** The value of overall rate constant of the hydrolysis of P is,
  - (a)  $3.29 \times 10^{-4}$
  - (b)  $1.32 \times 10^{-3}$
  - (c)  $1.29 \times 10^{-3}$
  - (d)  $6.74 \times 10^{-5}$
- **16.** The initial rate of consumption of isopropyl bromide is
  - (a)  $2.31 \times 10^{-4} \text{ M min}^{-1}$
  - (b)  $2.31 \times 10^{-3} \text{ M min}^{-1}$
  - (c)  $1.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ M min}^{-1}$
  - (d)  $5.72 \times 10^{-3} \,\mathrm{M\,min}^{-1}$

### **Matching Type Questions**

**17.** Match the following.

Column I	Column II
A. $Pt, H_2(1atm)   H^+(10^{-3}M)     H^+(10^{-6}M)   H_2$	p. Spontaneous
(1atm) Pt	
B. Pt, $F_2(g)(1 \text{ atm})   F^-(10^{-2} \text{M})    F^-(10^{-3} \text{M})$	q. Non-spontaneous
$ F_2(g) $ (2 atm) $ Pt $ , $E_{cell} = 0.699 \text{ V}$	
C. Hg,Hg <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> (s) KCl (Saturated solution)	r. Endergonic
$  H^{+}(pH=10) O,OH_{2} Pt E_{cell}  = 0.13$	
$E_{SCE} = 0.24, E_{Q/H_2Q} = 0.7 \text{ V}$	
D. $Q + 2H^{+}(pH = 2) + 2e^{-} \longrightarrow H_{2}Q(s)$	s. Exergonic
$E_{\text{cell}}^{\circ} = 0.7 \text{V},  E_{\text{cell}}  = 0.582 \text{ V}$	

#### Codes

$\overline{}$	ט	C	$\cup$
(a) p,s	q,r	q,s	p,s
(b) q,s	p,s	q,r	p,s

(c) q p,s r s (d) p,r q,r p,s p,t

**18.** Match the following.

Column I		Column II
(Type of sulphur/sulphur		(Oxidation state of sulphur/
containing compound)		property of compound)
A. Engle's sulphur	p.	+ 6
B. H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	q.	Rings, chair confomation
C. H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	r.	Crystalline form – yellow crystals
D. Rhombic sulphur	s.	+7

#### Codes

	Α	В	С	D
(a)	q	р	r	S
(b)	q	р	S	r
(c)	р	q	r	S
(d)	r	n	a	0

### **19.** Match the followings.

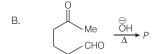
	Column I (Statement/Reaction)		Column II (M)
۹.	<i>M</i> is stable and thermally decomposes at 1300°C.	p.	PH <sub>3</sub>
В.	<i>M</i> is stable and decomposes at 440°C.	q.	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>
C.	Naphthalene $\xrightarrow{M}$ phthalic acid	r.	$NH_3$
D.	Perchloric acid $\xrightarrow{M}$ Cl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	s.	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>  -10°C.

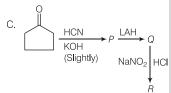
#### Codes

Α	В	С	D		Α	В	С	D
<i>(a)</i> q	r	S	р	(b)	r	q	р	r
(c) r	р	а	S	(d)	a	р	r	S

### **20.** Match the following.

Column I		Column II
Α.	$ \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ \hline NH_2OH \end{array} P \begin{array}{c} H^{\oplus} \\ \hline \Delta \end{array} Q $	p. Final product is $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketone or ketone.





positive Tollen's test.

r. Final product will give

q. Formation of 6-membered ring.

D.

s. Ring expansion takes place.

### Codes

## **Answers**

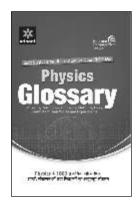
### Paper 1

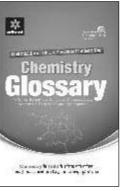
<b>1.</b> (b,c)	<b>2.</b> (a,c,d)	<b>3.</b> (a,b,c)	<b>4.</b> (a,c,d)	<b>5.</b> (a,b,d)	<b>6.</b> (b)	<b>7.</b> (a,c)	<b>8.</b> (a,c)	<b>9.</b> (a,b,c)	<b>10.</b> (c)
<b>11.</b> (2)	<b>12.</b> (3)	<b>13.</b> (3)	<b>14.</b> (4)	<b>15.</b> (4)	<b>16.</b> (3)	<b>17.</b> (5)	<b>18.</b> (5)	<b>19.</b> (3)	<b>20.</b> (2)
Paper 2									
<b>1.</b> (b)	<b>2.</b> (d)	<b>3.</b> (c)	<b>4.</b> (b)	<b>5.</b> (a)	<b>6.</b> (d)	<b>7.</b> (b)	<b>8.</b> (b)	<b>9.</b> (c)	<b>10.</b> (a)
<b>11.</b> (d)	<b>12.</b> (c)	<b>13.</b> (c)	<b>14.</b> (b)	<b>15.</b> (c)	<b>16.</b> (a)	<b>17.</b> (b)	<b>18.</b> (b)	<b>19.</b> (c)	<b>20.</b> (c)

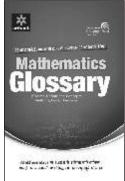
# **GLOSSARIES** of

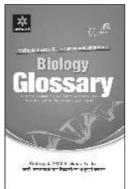


(Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics & Biology)









# 10+2. प्रवेश परीक्षाओं में अध्ययनरत विद्यार्थियों के लिए पारिभाषिक शब्दों, संकल्पनाओं

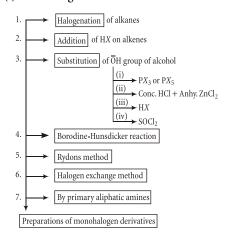
तथा सिद्धान्तों का अभूतपूर्व संकलन

### iranchembook.ir/edu

- Organic compounds formed by the replacement of one or more hydrogen atoms from aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons by an equal number of halogen atoms are called haloalkanes and haloarenes respectively.
- These are further classified as primary (1°), secondary (2°) and tertiary (3°) depending upon the fact that hydrogen is attached to primary, secondary or tertiary carbon atom.
- The compounds, in which two halogen atoms are present at the same carbon atom, are called *geminal (gem)* dihalides.
- The compounds in which two halogen atoms are present at the adjacent carbon atoms, are called *vicinal* (*vic*) dihalides.
- The compounds in which the two halogen atoms neither occupy the same nor the successive carbon atoms are called α-and ω-dihalogen derivatives.

### **HALOALKANES**

### (i) Monohalogen Derivatives



**Reaction 3.** These reactions are nucleophilic substitution reactions and follow  $S_N 1$  or  $S_N 2$  mechanism according with alcohol used.

- (i) PBr<sub>5</sub> and PI<sub>5</sub> are highly unstable compounds due to steric hindrance therefore, only chlorides are prepared by this method.
- (ii) Mixture of (1:1) dry HCl and anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> is called **Lucas reagent**.
- (iii) The reactivity of alcohols towards HX is, allyl, benzyl  $> 3^{\circ} > 2^{\circ} > 1^{\circ}$  and reactivity of halogen acids is, HI > HBr > HCl > HF.
- (iv) The reaction of SOCl<sub>2</sub> with alcohol is called Darzens procedure Bromoalkanes and iodoalkanes are not prepared by this method.

**Reaction 4.** In this method, when silver salt of fatty acids is treated with  $Br_2$  in refluxing  $CCl_4$ , decarboxylation occurs. This reaction follows free radical mechanism.

 When iodine is used in the place of Br<sub>2</sub>, the reaction is modified as

$$2 RCOOAg + I_2 \longrightarrow RCOOR + CO_2 + 2Ag I.$$

This modified reaction is called Birnbaurn Simonini reaction.

**Reaction 5.** In this method, alcohol is heated with halogen in the presence of triphenyl phosphate.

Reaction 6. Alkyl chloride or bromide  $\xrightarrow[\text{lnorganic fluorides}]{\text{Nal / acetone}}$  Alkyl iodide + Sodium chloride or bromide  $\xrightarrow[\text{linorganic fluorides}]{\text{Inorganic fluorides}}$  Alkyl

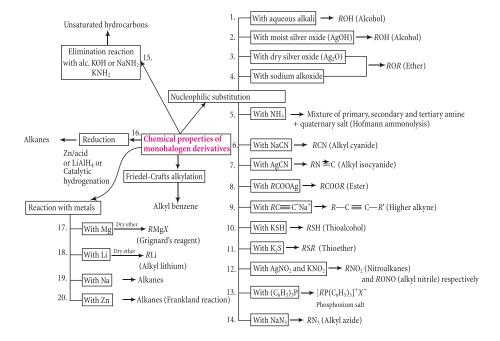
fluoride + Mercury (I) chloride or bromide

This reaction is called **Finkelstein-reaction**.

**Reaction 7.** The reaction between 1° aliphatic amines and nitrosyl chloride and bromide gives their corresponding alkyl chloride and alkyl bromide respectively.

# Reactions used for distinguishing between *vicinal* and *geminal* dihalides

- gem-dihalides that give aldehyde on hydrolysis, would be terminal dihalides.
- gem-dihalides that give ketone on hydrolysis, would be non-terminal dihalides.
- When any of dihalide on reaction with KCN, followed by hydrolysis yields an anhydride, it will be a vic-dihalide.
- When any dihalide on reaction with KCN, followed by hydrolysis and heat gives a monobasic acid, it will be a gem-dihalide.



# Revisi CONCEI

# HALOALKANES A

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF HAL

#### MONOHALOGEN DERIVATIVES

- CH<sub>3</sub>Cl, CH<sub>3</sub>Br, CH<sub>3</sub>F and C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>Cl are gases at room temperature, rest alkyl halides upto C<sub>18</sub> are colourless liquids and beyond it, these are colourless solids.
- Soluble in polar solvents like water while insoluble in in organic solvents like ether, benzene etc.
- Fluoro and chloro compounds are lighter whereas bromo and iodo derivatives are heavier than water.
- The density of alkyl halides decreases, as the size of alkyl group increases.
- Boiling points are in the order RI > RBr > RCl > RF, while in case of isomeric halides the order is 1° > 2° > 3°.

#### DIHALOGEN DERIVATIVES

These are colourless, volatile and mildly sweet dour liquids.

#### **HALOFORMS**

CHCl<sub>3</sub> and CHBr<sub>3</sub> are sickly smelling liquids, while CHCl<sub>3</sub> exists in the form of yellow, hexagonal plates.

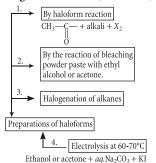
#### (ii) Dihalogen Derivatives

### Alkylene and Alkylidine Dihalides

These can be prepared by the following methods

- (i) Addition of halogens to alkenes and alkynes
- (ii) Substitution reaction of *vicinal* glycol with  $PX_5$  or
- (iii) Reaction of aldehydes and ketones with  $PX_5$
- These show the following chemical properties
  - (i) With alc. KOH gives alkynes
- (ii) With Zn dust gives alkenes
- (iii) With aqueous alkali, *vicinal* dihalides gives glycol and *geminal* dihalides gives ketones.
- (iv) With KCN and H<sub>2</sub>O, *geminal* dihalides gives monobasic acid and *vicinal* dihalides gives dibasic acid.

### (iii) Trihalogen Derivatives (Haloforms)



### Reaction 1.

- KOH may also be used as alkali.
- The compounds, which can give this test, must contain either one of these

$$CH_3 - C - ; CH_3 - CH -$$
 $O$ 
 $O$ 
 $O$ 

# through РТ МАР ND HALOARENES

### LOALKANES AND HALOARENES

- · Their boiling points increase with increase in molecular weights.
- CHCl<sub>3</sub> and CHBr<sub>3</sub> are sparingly soluble in water but more soluble in organic solvents, CHI3 is insoluble in H<sub>2</sub>O but soluble in ether and ethanol.

### POLYHALOGEN DERIVATIVES CCl 4

- It is colourless, non inflammable and poisonous liquid with characteristic odour. It has significantly low boiling point  $(-77^{\circ} \text{ C})$  and is insoluble in water but soluble in organic solvents.
- · Freons These are gases at room temperature and liquids when cooled or compressed.
- These are colourless, odourless and non-flammable gases.
- · Some freons have ether like smell.

### HALOARENES

· Heavier than water, polar but immiscible in water.

Reaction 2. It is a modified form of haloform reaction in which bleaching powder(CaOCl<sub>2</sub>) works as the source of halogen(Cl<sub>2</sub>) and weak base Ca(OH)2. This reaction is used for the preparation of only CHCl<sub>3</sub>.

Reaction 4. The complete reaction looks like

 $CH_3CH_2OH + 4I_2$  (Anode) +  $3Na_2CO_3 \longrightarrow CHI_3$ 

+ HCOONa + 5NaI + 2H  $_2$ O + 3CO  $_2$ ➤ COCl<sub>2</sub> (phosgene) Oxidation Dihalogen, monohalogen Reduction derivatives and alkanes Hydrolysis Sod./Pot. formate of NaOH/KOH Halogenation → CCl<sub>4</sub> Nitration → Chloropicrin (CCl<sub>3</sub> –NO<sub>2</sub>) With Ag ➤ Alkvne With acetone Chloritone СНО  $KOH + \Delta$ → Salicylaldehyde Reimer-Tiemann reaction Phenol + alkali Carbylamine reaction → Isocyanides or isocyanide reaction

### Reaction 1

This reaction occurs in the presence of sunlight and as a result of it, a poisonous gas (phosgene) is obtained. Hence, CHCl 3 cannot

Primary amine + alkali

be used for anaesthetic purpose. It can be preserved in brown or blue coloured bottles. It is mixed with 1% C2H5OH which prevents oxidation or can convert COCl 2 to non-poisonous ethyl carbonate. On oxidation by strong H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>, following reactions are obtained

$$K_2Cr_2O_7 + 4H_2SO_4 \rightarrow K_2SO_4 + Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + 4H_2O + 3[O]$$
  
 $2CHCl_3 + [O] \rightarrow 2COCl_2 + Cl_2 + H_2O$ 

#### Reaction 7

On condensation with acetone, chloretone / HO<sub>2</sub> obtained, which is used as hypnotic.

- Alkaline solution of phenol with CHCl 3, on refluxing at 60° C and on subsequent acidification gives o-hydroxybenzaldehyde.
- A small amount of *p*-isomer is also formed which is separated from o-isomer by steam distillation.
- If o-position of phenol is occupied, CHO group enters at p-position.
- Under similar conditions, pyrrole gives pyrrole-2-aldehyde.
- If CCl<sub>4</sub> is used in place of CHCl<sub>3</sub>, the product obtained is salicylic acid (o-hydroxy benzoic acid) alongwith a little p-hydroxy benzoic acid.

### **Purity Tests for Chloroform**

- It should be absolutely transparent and colourless.
- It should not give yellow colour on shaking with conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.
- It should not turn blue litmus red.

### **Chemical Tests for Chloroform**

- On heating with Fehling's solution gives a brown ppt.
- Gives a grey ppt. of silver with Tollen's reagent.
- Gives pungent smell on heating with 1° amine and KOH.

### Dangers of Chloroform to Human Body

- Effects noticed in humans exposed to chloroform via anesthesia include change in respiratory rate, cardiac effects, gastrointenstinal effects such as nausea, vomiting and effects on the liver and kidney.
- · Chloroform is not currently used as a surgical anesthetic.
- In humans, a fatal oral dose of chloroform may be as low as 10 mL (14.8g), cause death due to respiratory or cardiac arrest.

#### Uses of Haloforms

- · In the synthesis of drug like chlorotone and insecticide like chloropicrin.
- · As an anaesthetic.
- · Used as a solvent for fats, waxes, rubber, iodine.
- · Iodoform is used as an antiseptic for wounds.

### (iv) Polyhalogen Derivatives

Carbon Tetrachloride (CCl<sub>4</sub>) It is prepared by the chlorination of methane, chloroform, carbon disulphide and propane under different conditions.

### Polyhalogen Derivatives CCl<sub>4</sub>

- It shows the following chemical properties
- On reduction with Fe / H<sub>2</sub>O and Fe / HCl it produces CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and CHCl 3 respectively.
- On hydrolysis with aq. KOH, it gives K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>.
- · On oxidation with steam, it produces poisonous phosgene
- It reacts with phenol and aq. KOH to produce salicylic acid. This reaction is called Reimer - Tiemann reaction.
- CFCs and HCFCs are usually produced by the halogen exchange starting from chlorinated methanes and ethanes.
- These are used as a refrigerant in air conditioning system.

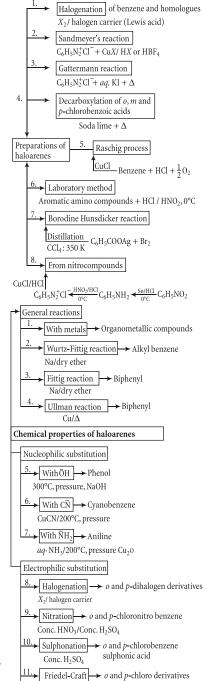
### Freons

- These are chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), contain carbon, chlorine and fluorine and produced as the volatile derivatives of methane and ethane
- A common subclass is the hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), which contains hydrogen as well.

**DDT** (*p*, *p'*-dichlorodiphenyl trichloroethane)

- It is colourless, tasteless and almost odourless, crystalline organochloride, known for its insecticidal properties.
- It was initially used by the military in world war II to control, malaria, typhus, body lice and bubonic plague.
- · It is moderately toxic, can cause cancer and considered as carcinogenic substance.
- Recently, India entered into an agreement with the UN to end the use of insecticide DDT by 2020.

#### **HALOARENES**



RX/Lewis acid

H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

With CCl₃CHO → DDT

# JEE Final Touch Fast Track Revision

# **Organic Compounds Containing Nitrogen**



# ALIPHATIC AMINES

- Amines have general formula RNH2, R2NH or R3N, where, R is an alkyl or aryl group.
- Amines are classified as primary, secondary or tertiary, according to the number of groups attached to the nitrogen atom.

$$R$$
—NH $_2$   $R$ —NH— $R'$   $R'$ 

Primary (1°) Secondary (2°) Tertiary (3°)

• These are  $sp^3$ -hybridised and pyramidal in shape with bond angle very close to 109.5°, e.g. the bond angle for trimethyl amine is 108°.

# **Methods of Preparation of Aliphatic Amines**

S.No.	Method	Reaction involved					
I	For Primary Am	ines					
1.	By reduction of (i) Alkyl nitriles	$R-C \equiv N$ $A_{CO_{DO}}$ $RCH_2NH_2$ $RCH_2NH_2$ $RCH_2NH_2$ (Mendius reaction)					
	(ii) Nitroalkanes (iii) Oximes	$RNO_2 + 3H_2 \xrightarrow{Ni/250^{\circ}C} RNH_2$ $R \longrightarrow CH \Longrightarrow NOH \xrightarrow{Either} RCH_2NH_2 + H_2$					
	(iv) Amides	$RCONH_2 \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} RCH_2NH_2 + H_2O$					
2.	Gabriel phthalimide synthesis	$\begin{array}{c} O \\ C \\ NH \\ \hline (ii) RX \\ \hline (iii) H_2O/\bar{O}H \\ \hline \\ O \\ \hline \\ COOH \\ \end{array}$					

S.No.	Method	Reaction involved
3.	Reductive amination of carbonyl compounds	$RCHO \xrightarrow[-H_2O]{NH_3} R \xrightarrow[lmine]{H_2} RCH_2NH_2$ Ni or NaBH <sub>3</sub> CN $RCH_2NH_2$
4.	Curtius method	$\begin{array}{c} R \text{COCI} \xrightarrow{\text{NaN}_3} R - C = O \xrightarrow{\text{Intramolecular}} \\ -N = C = O \xrightarrow{\text{2NaOH}} R \text{NH}_2 \end{array}$
5.	Hofmann bromamide degradation	$RCONH_2 + Br_2 + 4KOH \xrightarrow{\Delta} RNH_2 + 2KBr + K_2CO_3 + 2H_2O$
6.	Schmidt rearrangement	$ \begin{array}{c} O \\ \parallel \\ R - C - OH + N_3H \xrightarrow{Conc, H_2SO_4} RNH_2 \\ + CO_2 + N_2 \end{array} $
	For Secondary A	
1.	Reaction of RX with 1° amine	$RNH_2 + RX \xrightarrow{NaOH} R_2NH + NaX + H_2O$
2.	By reduction of	
	(i) isonitriles	$RN \stackrel{\rightarrow}{=} C + 2H_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Ni or Pt}} RNHCH_3$
	(ii) N-substituted amides	$R CONHR' \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} RCH_2NHR'$
3.	Reductive amination of carbonyl compounds	$\begin{array}{c} R\text{CHO} \xrightarrow{R'\text{NH}_2} \rightarrow [R \text{CH} = \text{N}R'] \xrightarrow{\text{H}_2} \\ \text{Imine} \\ R \text{CH}_2 \text{NH} R' \end{array}$

S.No.	Method	Reaction involved
III	For Tertiary Am	ines
1.	Reaction of excess RX with NH <sub>3</sub>	$3RX + NH_3 \longrightarrow \begin{bmatrix} R_3 \overset{\dagger}{N} \\ I \\ H \end{bmatrix} X^- \xrightarrow{NaOH} \rightarrow$
		$R_3$ N + NaX + H <sub>2</sub> C
2.	Reduction of N, N-disubstituted amides	$ \begin{array}{c c} C & & \\ R & -C & -NR'_2 & \xrightarrow{\text{LiAIH}_4} RCH_2 NR'_2 \end{array} $
3.	Decomposition of tetraalkyl ammonium hydroxide	$R_4 \stackrel{\uparrow}{\text{NOH}} \stackrel{\Delta}{\longrightarrow} R_3 \text{N} + \text{H}_2 \text{O} + \text{CH}_2 = \text{CH}_2$
IV	For Mixture of A	Amines
1.	Hofmann ammonolysis	$RI \xrightarrow{\text{NH}_3/393 \text{K}} R \xrightarrow{\text{NH}_2} R \xrightarrow{\text{RI}} R_2 \xrightarrow{\text{NH}} R \xrightarrow{\text{RI}}$
	method	$R_3 \stackrel{\bullet \bullet}{\longrightarrow} [R_4 \stackrel{+}{N}] \Gamma$
2.	By reacting alcohols with	$ROH + NH_3 \xrightarrow{Al_2O_3} RNH_2 \xrightarrow{ROH} R_2NH$
	ammonia	$\xrightarrow[-H_2O]{ROH} R_3 N \xrightarrow[-H_2O]{ROH} R_4 \stackrel{+}{NO} F$

# **Physical Properties**

- Aliphatic amines with one or two carbon atoms are gases with fishy odour.
- Primary amines with three or more carbon atoms are liquid due to the presence of intermolecular hydrogen bonding.
- **Solubility** These are soluble in water due to intermolecular hydrogen bonding and the order of solubility is 1° amines > 2° amines > 3° amines (due to decrease in extent of H-bonding from 1° to 3° amine).
- Solubility of alcohols > amines (alcohols are more polar than amines).
- Boiling point 1° amine > 2° amine > 3° amine, alcohols > amines. The reason is same as the reason for the solubility order.
- Basic character of amines They possess different order of basic strength in gaseous and aqueous phase due to steric hindrance and solvation effect.

Gaseous phase	Aqueous phase			
In gaseous phase, the order of basicity is as expected, i.e. $R_{\frac{3}{3}}N > R_{\frac{2}{2^{\circ}}}NH > RNH_{2} > NH_{3}$ where, $R = \text{alkyl group}$	Due to solvation effect and steric hindrance by alkyl group in aqueous phase, the order of basic strength is deviated from normal and shows the following order: (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NH > CH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>			
	$> (CH_3)_3N > NH_3$ $(C_2H_5)_2NH > (C_2H_5)_3N$ $> C_2H_5NH_2 > NH_3$			

### **Basicity of Amines and Amides**

- Amides are far less basic than amines.
- The pK<sub>a</sub> value of conjugate acid of a typical amide is about zero.
- This lower basicity of amides can be understood in terms of resonance and inductive effects.
- An amide is stabilised by resonance involving the non-bonding pair of electrons on the nitrogen atom.
- Amide

  O: :Ö: :Ö: :Ö: Larger resonance stabilisation

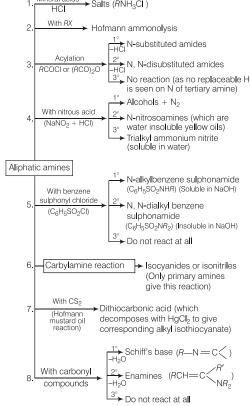
  N-protonated amide

  R C NH<sub>2</sub> R C NH<sub>2</sub> S Smaller resonance stabilisation

However, electron-withdrawing nature of the carbonyl group of

# amide also contribute in its less basic nature.

# Chemical Properties 1. Mineral acids → Salts (RNH<sub>3</sub>CĪ)



 The above chemical reactions can be used to distinguish among 1°, 2° and 3° amines. The above chemical reactions are also applicable to aromatic amines.

# Best Practice SHOTS

- **1.** Which of the following is a 3° amine?
  - (a) 1- methylcyclohexylamine
  - (b) Triethylamine
  - (c) tert-butylamine
  - (d) N-methylaniline
- **2.** Which of the following is the weakest Bronsted base?



(c) CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>



**Hint** Aniline is weakest Bronsted base among the given four compounds due to resonance present in case of aniline.

- **3.** Amongst the given set of reactants, the most appropriate method for preparing 2° amine is ......
  - (a) 2° R—Br +NH<sub>3</sub>
  - (b) 2° R—Br + NaCN followed by H<sub>2</sub> / Pt
  - (c) 1° R—NH<sub>2</sub> + RCHO followed by H<sub>2</sub> / Pt
  - (d)  $1^{\circ}R$ —Br (2 mol) + potassium phthalimide followed by  $H_3O^+/heat$
- **4.** On heating an aliphatic primary amine with chloroform and ethanolic potassium hydroxide, the organic compound formed is
  - (a) an alkanol
  - (b) an alkanediol
  - (c) an alkyl cyanide
  - (d) an alkyl isocyanide
- 5. When  $\begin{bmatrix} CH_3 \\ + \\ CH_3CH_2CH_2 N CH_2CH_3 \\ + \\ CH_2 \end{bmatrix} \bar{O}H$

is heated, then

- (a) propane is the major product
- (b) ethene and C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> are the only products
- (c) ethene and propane are obtained while ethene as the major product
- (d) equimolar amounts of ethene and propene are obtained
- **6.** Isopropyl amine  $\xrightarrow{\text{KMnO}_4} X \xrightarrow{\text{H}_3 \overset{\circ}{\text{O}}} Y$ .
  - In this sequence, X and Y respectively are
  - (a) acetaldimine, ethanal
  - (b) ethanal, ketimine
  - (c) ketimine, acetone
  - (d) acetone, propan-2-ol

- **7.** (A)  $C_2H_5NH_2 \xrightarrow{\text{(i) NOCl}} W$ 
  - (B)  $(CH_3)_2 CH(NH_2) \xrightarrow{\text{(i) NOCl}} X$
  - (C)  $(CH_3)_3 C(NH_2) \xrightarrow{(i) NOCl} Y$
  - (D)  $CH_3CH(NH_2)C_2H_5 \xrightarrow{\text{(i) NOCl}}_{\text{(ii) AqNO}_2} Z$

Which product will not show tautomerism?

- (a) W
- (b) X
- (c) Y
- (d) Z
- **8.** Which of the following reactions is given by primary amines?
  - (a) Reaction with HONO
  - (b) Reaction with chloroform and alcoholic KOH
  - (c) Reaction with acetyl chloride
  - (d) Reaction with Grignard's reagent
- An organic amino compound reacts with aqueous nitrous acid at low temperature to produce an oily nitrosoamine. The compound is
  - (a) CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>
  - (b) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>
  - (c) (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N
  - (d) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NHCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

Hint Secondary amines give oily nitrosoamine with nitrous acid.

- **10.** A compound of molecular formula  $C_3H_9N$  when reacts with benzene sulphonyl chloride gives a product soluble in dilute NaOH solution. The compound should be
  - (a) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N
  - (b) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH—NH<sub>2</sub>
  - (c)  $CH_3$  NH  $C_2H_5$
  - (d) All of the above
- Ethyl isocyanide on hydrolysis in acidic medium generates
  - (a) ethylamine salt and methanoic acid
  - (b) propanoic acid and ammonium salt
  - (c) ethanoic acid and ammonium salt
  - (d) methylamine salt and ethanoic acid
- **12.**  $A \xrightarrow{\text{H}_2 \text{NOH}} B \xrightarrow{\text{Reduction}} C \xrightarrow{\text{NOCl}} CH_3CH_2Cl$

In the above sequence, A and C are

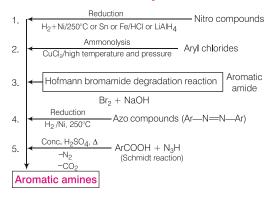
- (a) methanal, methylamine
- (b) acetone, ethylamine
- (c) ethanal, dimethylamine
- (d) acetaldehyde, ethylamine



# AROMATIC AMINES

In aromatic amines, the N-atom is directly attached to the benzene ring, e.g. aniline, o-toluidine, diphenylamine, etc. These are also divided into  $1^{\circ}$ ,  $2^{\circ}$  and  $3^{\circ}$  amines based on the number of H-atoms of NH<sub>2</sub> replaced by aryl group.

# **Methods of Preparation**



# **Physical and Chemical Properties**

- · These are colourless liquids or solids having characteristic odour. They turn brown in air due to oxidation.
- They are soluble in water due intermolecular hydrogen bonding. They are less basic than the corresponding aliphatic amines due to electron withdrawing nature of benzene ring and the basicity decreases as the number of benzene ring directly attached to N-atom increases.
- Aromatic amines also give most of chemical reactions that are given by aliphatic amines and the only difference is that the alkyl group is substituted by the aryl group. Apart from they give electrophilic aromatic substitution reactions.

# REMEMBER

Aniline does not undergo Friedel-Crafts alkylation and acetylation due to the  $\overline{N}H_2 \longrightarrow \overline{A}ICI_3$ 

formation of salt with AICI<sub>3</sub>, the reagent used in Friedel-Crafts reaction. After formation of salt, the

N-atom of aniline acquires positive charge and acts as a strong deactivating group for further reaction.

# Benzene Diazonium Salts (Ar $N_2X$ )

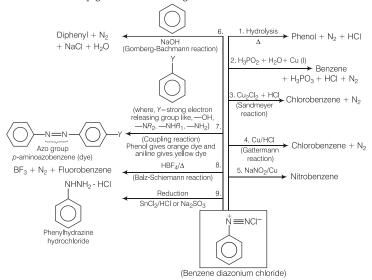
These salts contain benzene diazonium  $(ArN_2)$  ion that is stabilised by resonance.

- Presence of electron releasing groups like -NR2, -OR, etc., at o/p-position stabilises the benzene diazonium salt.
- It is prepared through diazotisation reaction given below:

$$\begin{array}{c|c} NH_2 & N_2^+Cl^- \\ \hline & NaNO_2 + HCl \\ \hline & 0.5^\circC \end{array}$$

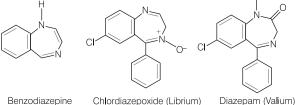
# **Physical and Chemical Properties**

These are colourless crystalline solids and are soluble in water due to their ionic nature. They give the following chemical reactions:



## **Amines as Tranquilisers**

- Usually people have experienced anxiety and stress at sometimes in their lives. Each person develops various ways to cope with these factors such as meditation, or exercise or psychotherapy or drugs. One modern way of coping is to use tranquilisers.
- The first modern tranquilisers were derivatives of a compound called benzodiazepine. Librium, valium and other benzodiazepines are central nervous system sedatives/hypnotics. As sedatives, they diminish activity and excitement, thereby exerting a calming effect. As hypnotics, they produce drowsiness and sleep. Some structures of tranquilisers are given below.



# Best Practice SHOTS

- **13.** Benzamide on treatment with POCl<sub>3</sub> gives
  - (a) aniline
- (b) benzonitrile
- (c) chlorobenzene
- (d) benzylamine

Hint POCl<sub>3</sub> brings dehydration of primary amide.

- **14.** p-chloroaniline and anilinium hydrochloride can be distinguished by
  - (a) Sandmeyer reaction
- (b) NaHCO<sub>3</sub>
- (c) AgNO<sub>3</sub>
- (d) carbylamine test

Hint  $C_6H_5NH_3CI^- + AgNO_3 \longrightarrow C_6H_5NH_3NO_3^- + AgCI \downarrow$ 

In case of p-chloroaniline, no such precipitates of AgCl are

**15.** The major product of the following reaction is

Hint Step 1

Step 2

**16.** Benzylamine may be alkylated as shown in the following equation

$$C_6H_5CH_2NH_2 + R \longrightarrow C_6H_5CH_2NHR$$

Which of the following alkyl/aryl halides is best suited for this reaction through S<sub>N</sub>1 mechanism?

- (a) CH<sub>3</sub>Br
- (b) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>Br
- (c) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Br (d) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>Br

Hint C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> is the most stable carbocation among all given in the options.

- **17.** Which of the following reagents would not be a good choice for reducing an aryl nitro compound to an
  - (a) H2 (excess)/ Pt
- (b) LiAlH<sub>4</sub> in ether
- (c) Fe and HCI
- (d) Sn and HCI
- **18.** Aniline reacts with ... to yield ... as the final product.
  - (a) bromine; 2-bromoaniline
  - (b) bromine; 2, 4, 6-tribromoaniline
  - (c) chloroform/KOH; phenyl cyanide
  - (d) acetyl chloride; benzanilide
- **19.** The correct increasing order of basic nature of the following bases is

(ii) 
$$NH_2$$
 (iii)  $NH_2$  (iii)  $NH_2$  (iv)  $NH_2$  (v)  $NH_2$   $NH_2$   $NH_2$   $NH_2$   $NH_2$   $NH_2$   $NH_2$ 

- (a) (ii) < (v) < (i) < (iii) < (iv)
- (b) (v) < (ii) < (i) < (iii) < (iv)
- (C) (ii) < (v) < (i) < (iv) < (iii)
- (d) (v) < (ii) < (i) < (iv) < (iii)

Hint — OCH<sub>3</sub> is strongest electron releasing group (+*M*-effect) which opposes most the dispersion of lone pair of electron on nitrogen into the ring. Thus, -OCH3 being at para-position imparts highest basicity.

- -NO2 being at meta-position stabilises the electron pair of nitrogen only by -1-effect.
- -NO<sub>2</sub> being at para-position due to -M-effect and -I-effect stabilises the lone pair of electron on nitrogen most and imparts least basicity.

- **20.** Benzene diazonium chloride on treatment with hypophosphorous acid and water in the presence of Cu<sup>+</sup> catalyst produces
  - (a) benzene (b) toluene (c) aniline (d) chlorobenzene
- **21.** The basicity of aniline is less than that of cyclohexylamine. This is due to
  - (a) + R-effect of  $NH_2$  group (b) I-effect of  $NH_2$  group (c) R-effect of  $NH_2$  group (d) hyperconjugation effect
- **22.** Nitrobenzene is reduced by Zn and alcoholic potash mixture to get

(a) 
$$C_6H_5$$
— $NH_2$  (b)  $C_6H_5$ — $NH$ — $NH$ — $C_6H_5$  (c)  $C_6H_5$ — $N$  =  $N$  — $C_6H_5$  (d)  $C_6H_5$ — $NH$  — $CO$  — $C_6H_5$   $NH_2$  OH

23. 
$$X \leftarrow ArN_2X \longrightarrow ArN_2X \longrightarrow pH=8-10$$

X and Y respectively are,

(a) 
$$\phi N = N$$

$$NH_2 OH$$

$$NH_2 OH$$

$$NH_2 OH$$

$$N = N \phi$$

(b) 
$$N=N\phi$$
 ,  $NH_2$  OH  $N=N\phi$  ,  $NH_2$  OH  $N=N\phi$  (c)  $NH_2$  OH  $NH_2$  OH  $N=N\phi$  ,  $NH_2$  OH  $N=N\phi$  (d)  $NH_2$  OH  $N=N\phi$  ,  $NH_2$  OH  $NH$ 

- **24.** During diazotisation of benzenamine with sodium nitrite and hydrochloric acid, the excess of hydrochloric acid is used primarily to
  - (a) check the hydrolysis of  $\phi$ —OH
  - (b) ensure a stoichiometric amount of nitrous acid
  - (c) check the concentration of free aniline
  - (d) neutralise any base formed during reaction



# CYANIDES, ISOCYANIDES AND NITRO COMPOUNDS

# **Cyanides and Isocyanides**

• There are two isomeric derivatives of HCN represented as:

$$R$$
— $C$  $\equiv$  $N$   $R$ — $N$  $\stackrel{>}{=}$  $C$  (Alkyl/aryl isocyanide) (Alkyl/aryl isocyanide)

• These are prepared through the following reactions:

$$RX$$
 NaCN  $\longrightarrow$   $RCN$  (Cyanide),

$$RX + AgCN \longrightarrow RNC$$
 (Isocyanide)

Acid amide 
$$\xrightarrow{P_2O_5/\Delta}$$
 RCN, RMgX  $\xrightarrow{ClCN}$  RCN

$$\begin{array}{ccc} {\rm ArN_2Cl} & \xrightarrow{{\rm CuCN/HCN}} {\rm ArCN}, \\ R & -{\rm NH_2} & \xrightarrow{{\rm CHCl_3 + KOH}} R & -{\rm NC} \end{array}$$

# **Physical and Chemical Properties**

- Lower members are colourless liquids, whereas higher members are crystalline solids. Cyanides have pleasant odour, whereas isocyanides have unpleasant odour.
- Cyanides have higher boiling points than the corresponding isocyanides.
- They show the following chemical properties:

$$R - C \equiv N \xrightarrow{H_3 O^+} RCOOH,$$

$$R - C \equiv N \xrightarrow{Conc, HCl/H_2SO_4} RCONH_2$$

$$R - N \rightleftharpoons C \xrightarrow{H_3 O^+} RNH_2 + HCHO$$

$$R - C \equiv N \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} RCH_2NH_2$$

$$R-N \stackrel{\longrightarrow}{=} C \xrightarrow{\text{LiAlH}_4} RNHCH_3$$
 $R-C \stackrel{\text{(i) } RMgX}{} R \stackrel{\longrightarrow}{-} C \stackrel{\longrightarrow}{=} O + Mg(OH)X$ 

## **Bhopal Tragedy**

This tragedy was happened in India, in 1984, in the city Bhopal. There was a massive leak of methyl isocyanate, used in the preparation of insecticide, Sevin. It resulted in the deaths of more than 2000 people, atleast 300,000 more were exposed to it.

$$\begin{array}{c} O\\ O\\ C\\ C\\ H\\ \text{Methyl isocyanate} \end{array} + \begin{array}{c} O\\ O\\ C\\ -N\\ \text{N} \end{array}$$

This catastrophe, the worst chemical industrial accident in history, led to a complete reappraisal of the safety measures for the handling of large quantities of toxic chemicals. The toxicity of the isocyanate function derives from its rapid reaction with nucleophilic sites in biological molecules. Indiscriminate attack on the hydroxy, amino and thiol groups in, e.g. peptides and proteins inactivates them with respect to their biological function, other substances, which would be similarly affected by such attack, include small molecules taking part in the transmission of nerve impulses and various aspects of cell regulation.

# **Nitro Compounds**

These are alkyl or aryl compounds containing —NO<sub>2</sub> group. These are prepared through the following reactions:

$$R-X$$
 Ag  $-O-N=O \xrightarrow{\text{AgCl/AgBr}} R-NO$ 
 $(70-80\%)$ 

$$R-H + HNO_3 \xrightarrow{\text{400°C}} R-NO_2 + H_2O$$
Benzene  $\xrightarrow{\text{HNO}_3 + H_2SO_4}$  Nitrobenzene

# **Physical and Chemical Properties**

- Nitroalkanes are colourless pleasant smelling liquids, whereas aromatic nitro compounds are pale yellow liquids or solids with distinct odour.
- They have higher boiling points than the corresponding hydrocarbons. These are more soluble in non-polar solvents than polar solvents due to the absence of hydrogen bonding.
- They show the following chemical reactions:

where following chemical reactions:
$$RNO_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Reduction}} R-\text{NH}_2$$

$$R-\text{NO}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Reduction}} R \xrightarrow{\text{N}} \text{OH}$$

$$\text{(neutral medium)} R \xrightarrow{\text{N}} \text{OH}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{NOH} \\ \text{RCH}_2\text{NO}_2 + \text{HONO} \longrightarrow R - C + \text{H}_2\text{O} \\ \text{NO}_2 \\ \text{Nitrolic acid} \\ \hline \text{Dissolves in NaOH to give blood red colouration.} \\ \\ R \\ \text{CHNO}_2 + \text{HONO} \longrightarrow R \\ \hline \text{N=O} \\ \text{Recondary} \\ \\ \hline \text{Does not dissolve in alkali} \longrightarrow \\ \hline \end{array}$$

### N-Nitrosoamines: A Powerful Carcinogen

Sodium nitrite is added to meat as a preservative to inhibit the growth of Clostridium botulinum and to prevent the meat from turning brown. However, inside our stomach, the low pH stimulates the reaction of nitrite ion with secondary amine found in meat to produce carcinogenic N-nitrosoamines.

$$\begin{array}{c} \underset{R_1}{\overset{\text{H}}{\bigvee}} \underset{R_2}{\overset{\text{N}}{\bigvee}} + \underset{R_2}{\overset{\text{NO}^-}{\longrightarrow}} \\ \underset{2^\circ \text{ amine (from protein)}}{\overset{\text{R}_1}{\bigvee}} \underset{N-\text{nitrosoamine (Carcinogenic)}}{\overset{\text{N}}{\longrightarrow}} \\ \end{array}$$

- Some common N-nitrosoamines are N-nitrosodimethyl amine and N-nitrosopyrrolidine.
- Cigarette smoke also contains carcinogenic N-nitrosodimethyl amine.

# Best Practice SHOTS

- **25.** Which of the following statements is not correct?
  - (a) Alkyl isocyanides have bad odours while alkyl cyanides have pleasant odours
  - (b) Alkyl cyanides are not poisonous as KCN
  - (c) Alkyl cyanides have lower boiling points than the corresponding alkyl isocyanides
  - (d) Acetonitrile is soluble in water but not in methyl carbylamine
- **26.** Treatment of nitrobenzene with acetyl chloride in the presence of anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> gives
  - (a) 2-nitroacetophenone
  - (b) 3-nitroacetophenone
  - (c) 4-nitroacetophenone
  - (d) None of the above
- 27. The conversion,  $C_6 H_5 NO_2 \longrightarrow C_6 H_5 N = N C_6 H_5$ can be brought about reduction with
  - (a) Na 3 AsO3 / NaOH
  - (b) glucose/HCI
  - (c) Zn/NaOH
  - (d) LiAIH<sub>4</sub> / ether

- 28. The gas leaked from a storage tank of the Union Carbide plant in Bhopal gas tragedy was
  - (a) methyl isocyanate
- (b) methylamine
- (c) ammonia
- (d) phosgene
- **29.**  $CH_3CN \longrightarrow CH_3CH_2NH_2$

Which of the following cannot be used for the above conversion?

- (a) Pt / H<sub>2</sub>
- (b) LiAlH₄
- (c) Na/C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH
- (d) SnCl<sub>2</sub> / HCl
- **30.** Phenyl cyanide cannot be obtained by (a)  $C_6H_5CONH_2 \xrightarrow{P_2O_5,\Delta}$  (b)  $C_6H_5 CH = NOH \xrightarrow{Ac_2O,\Delta}$  (c)  $C_6H_5CI \xrightarrow{Alc \cdot KOH}$ 

  - (d)  $C_6H_5NH_2 \xrightarrow{\text{(i) NaNO}_2/HCI}$
- **31.** Tertiary nitroalkanes cannot tautomerise because
  - (a) their tautomeric forms are highly unstable
  - (b) they do not contain any multiple bond
  - (c) they do not have labile H-atom
  - (d) they are not basic in nature

### iranchembook.ir/edu

32. 
$$CN$$

$$CH_3MgBr$$

$$Dry ether$$

$$X H_2O$$

$$Y$$

Identify Y.

- (a) Benzophenone
- (b) Acetophenone
- (c) Benzoic acid
- (d) Phenol
- **33.** Which of the following is not a nitro derivative?

- **34.** In the reduction of nitrobenzene, which of the following is the intermediate?
  - (a) **6NO**

- (c)  $\phi N = N \phi$

### **Answers**

<b>1.</b> (b)	<b>2.</b> (a)	<b>3.</b> (c)	<b>4.</b> (d)	<b>5.</b> (c)	<b>6.</b> (c)	<b>7.</b> (c)	<b>8.</b> (b)	<b>9.</b> (d)	<b>10.</b> (b)
<b>11.</b> (a)	<b>12.</b> (d)	<b>13.</b> (b)	<b>14.</b> (c)	<b>15.</b> (a)	<b>16.</b> (c)	<b>17.</b> (b)	<b>18.</b> (b)	<b>19.</b> (a)	<b>20.</b> (a)
<b>21.</b> (a)	<b>22.</b> (b)	<b>23.</b> (c)	<b>24.</b> (c)	<b>25.</b> (c)	<b>26.</b> (c)	<b>27.</b> (a)	<b>28.</b> (a)	<b>29.</b> (d)	<b>30.</b> (c)
<b>31.</b> (c)	<b>32.</b> (b)	<b>33.</b> (b)	<b>34.</b> (a)						

# MASTER STRÖKE

**1.** Which of the following decreasing order of boiling points is correct?

(a) 
$$H-N$$
 >  $NH_2$  >:  $N(C_2H_5)_2$  (b) :  $N(C_2H_5)_2$  >  $NH_2$  >  $NH_2$  >  $NH_2$  >  $NH_2$  (c)  $NH_2$  >  $NH_2$ 

- (d) None of the above
- **2.** Acetamide is treated separately with the following reagents.

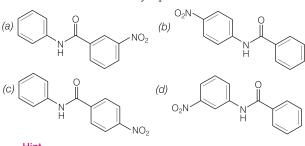
Which of these would give methylamine?

- (a) PCI<sub>5</sub>
- (b) Soda lime
- (c) NaOH + Br<sub>2</sub>
- (d) Hot, conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>
- 3. An aliphatic nitro compound turns red with the addition of a conc. NaOH solution, followed by the addition of an excess of NaNO2 solution and then dil. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The colour disappears with the addition of the excess of an acid but reappears, if the solution is made alkaline. The aliphatic nitro compound is
  - (a) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>
- (b) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHNO<sub>2</sub>
- (c) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CNO<sub>2</sub>
- (d) All of these
- **4.** In the following reaction:

$$\begin{array}{c}
O \\
N \\
H
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Conc. HNO_3 \\
Conc. H_2SO_4
\end{array}$$

The structure of the major product X is



Hint

is ortho-para directing, para product is predominating.

- 5. An organic compound A having molecular formula C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N, on reduction, gave another compound B. Upon treatment with nitrous acid, B gave ethyl alcohol. On warming with chloroform and alcoholic KOH, it formed an offensive smelling compound C. The compound C is
  - (a) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>
- (b) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>N 

  C
- (c)  $CH_3C \equiv N$
- (d) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH
- Hint  $CH_3 C \equiv N \xrightarrow{Reduction} CH_3CH_2NH_2$

→CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>OH

CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> -

- **6.** An aliphatic amine with molar mass  $73\,\mathrm{g\,mol}^{-1}$  on heating with excess of  $\mathrm{CH}_3\mathrm{I}$  gave a quaternary salt. The amine can be
  - I. N, N-diethyl ethanamine
  - II. N-methyl propanamine
  - III. 2-butanamine
  - IV. Neo-pentylamine
  - (a) II and III (b) Only II
- (c) I and III
- (d) Only IV
- **Hint** Let the amine be  $C_nH_{2n+3}N$ .
- The molar mass = (14n + 17) = 73, n = 4
- 7. Consider the following diazonium ions.

$$Me_2N$$
  $\stackrel{\dagger}{\longrightarrow}$   $N_2$   $O_2N$   $\stackrel{\dagger}{\longrightarrow}$   $O_2N$ 

$$CH_3O$$
  $\stackrel{\dagger}{\longrightarrow}$   $N_2$   $CH_3$   $\stackrel{\dagger}{\longrightarrow}$   $N_2$ 

The order of reactivity of the above diazonium ions towards diazo coupling with phenol in the presence of dil. NaOH is

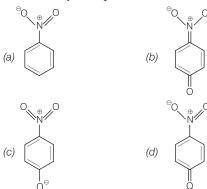
- (a) I < IV < II < III
- (b) I < III < IV < II
- (c) ||| < || < || < ||
- (d) ||| < | < |V < ||

**Hint** Diazonium ion acts as an electrophile in coupling reaction. Greater the electron withdrawing power, higher the electrophilicity.

- **8.** Which of the following options is correct with respect to decreasing order of basic nature?
  - (a)  $C_6H_5NH_2 > NH_3 > CH_3NH_2 > (CH_3)_2NH$
  - (b)  $NH_3 < C_6H_5NH_2 > CH_3NH_2 > (CH_3)_2NH$
  - (c)  $(CH_3)_2NH > CH_3NH_2 > NH_3 > C_6H_5NH_2$
  - (d)  $CH_3NH_2 > (CH_3)_2NH > C_6H_5NH_2 > NH_3$
- **9.** The reaction of CHCl<sub>3</sub> and alcoholic KOH with *p*-toluidine gives

- **10.** Which of the following is the strongest base?
  - (a) \( \)\\_NH2
- (b) NH—CH<sub>3</sub>
- (c) NH
- (d)  $\langle CH_2CH_3 \rangle$

- 11. Pyrolysis of Me Me would gives
  - (a) mixture of  $CH_2 = CH CD_3$  and  $CH_3 CH = CD_2$
  - (b)  $CH_3$ —CH = $CD_2$
  - (c)  $Me_2N^+ = C(CD_3)(CH_3)$
  - (d)  $CH_2 = CH CD_3$
- **12.** The most unlikely representation of resonance structure of *p*-nitrophenoxide ion is



Hint N-atom forms five bonds and contains positive charge.

- 13. An amine on treatment with  $HNO_2$  evolved  $N_2$ . The amine on exhaustive methylation with  $CH_3I$  formed a quaternary salt containing 59.07% iodine. The amine is likely to be
  - (a) CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>
- (b) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NH
- (c) C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>
- (d) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>N

Hint Evolution of N<sub>2</sub> with HNO<sub>2</sub> means amine should be primary. 59.07 g of iodine is present in 100 g of compound.

:. 127 g of iodine, i.e. 1 mole will present in

$$\frac{100 \times 127}{59.07}$$
 = 215 g of compound

- **14.** A compound X has the molecular formula  $C_7H_7NO$ . On treatment with  $Br_2$  and KOH, X gives an amine Y. Y gives carbylamine test and upon diazotisation and coupling with phenol gives an azo dye  $Z \cdot X$  is
  - (a) PhCONH<sub>2</sub>
- (b) PhCONHCOCH<sub>3</sub>
- (c) PhNO<sub>2</sub>
- (d) PhCOONH<sub>4</sub>
- **15.** Consider the following reaction,

$$RNH_2 + S = C = S \xrightarrow{HgCl_2} R - N = C = S + H_2S$$
 $RNH_2 + S = C = S + H_2S$ 
 $RNH_2 + S = C = S + H_2S$ 

This reaction constitutes

- (a) mustard oil reaction
- (b) test for 3° amine
- (c) test for  $2^{\circ}$  amine
- (d) test for CS<sub>2</sub>

# **Answers**

- 1. (c) 11. (a)
- **2.** (c) **12.** (c)
- **3.** (a) **13.** (c)
- **4.** (b) **14.** (a)
- **5.** (b)
- **15.** (a)
- **6.** (a) **7.** (b)
- **8.** (c)
- **9.** (c)
- **10.** (d)

# **Biomolecules**

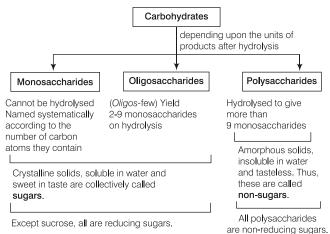


Biomolecules are essential complex molecules found in and synthesised by living organisms.

These include carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins, enzymes, vitamins, nucleic acids, etc.

# **Carbohydrates**

These are optically active polyhydroxy aldehydes or ketones or the compounds that produce such units on hydrolysis. These are also called saccharides and are classified as

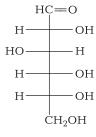


# **Monosaccharides**

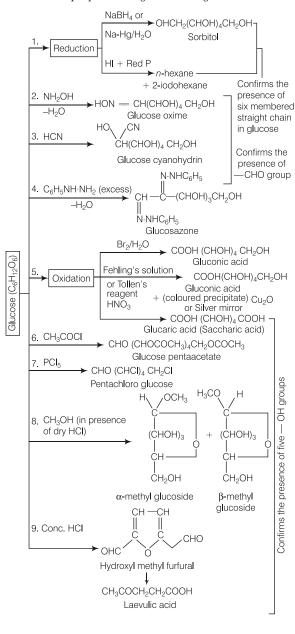
- These are the simplest carbohydrates which cannot be hydrolysed further.
- These are polyhydroxy compounds containing either an aldehyde group (aldose) or a ketone group (ketose, the keto group is present next to the terminal carbon).
- simplest monosaccharides are trioses such glyceraldehyde, dihydroxy acetone. Naturally monosaccharides are pentoses (ribose and deoxyribose sugar) and hexoses (glucose and fructose).

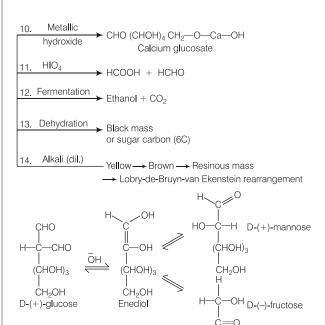
Glucose ( $C_6H_{12}O_6$ )

- · It is an aldohexose reducing sugar that occurs freely and in combined state in nature.
- It is prepared by the hydrolysis of sucrose, starch, lactose, etc.
- It is a white crystalline solid, highly soluble in water but insoluble in ether. It is also called dextrose as it is dextrorotatory and belongs to D-series.



- The chain structure of glucose can be drawn as the structure shown in right side.
- Chemical properties of glucose are given below:





### Vitamin C versus a Monosaccharide

(CHOH)2

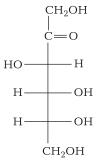
ĊH<sub>2</sub>OH

The structure of vitamin C (L-ascorbic acid) resembles to that of a monosaccharide. This vitamin can be synthesised by both biochemically (from plants and animals) and commercially (from D-qlucose).

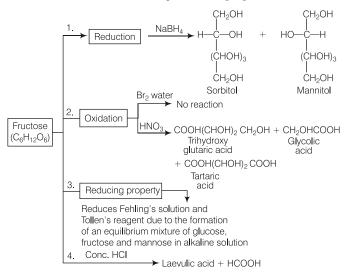
Humans do not have the enzymes required to carry out this synthesis. That is why, we obtain vitamin C in the food we eat as a vitamin supplement. Oranges are a major source of vitamin C.

# Fructose (Fruit Sugar, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>6</sub>)

- It is also called ketohexose due to the presence of a keto group at C-2 position.
- It also belongs to D-series of sugars and is laevorotatory. It is prepared by the hydrolysis of cane sugar.
- Its open chain structure can be shown as in right.
- It is a colourless crystalline compound, soluble in water (less soluble than glucose) but insoluble in ether, benzene, etc.

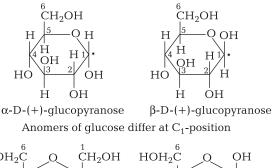


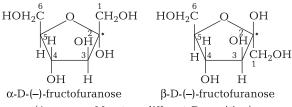
• Fructose shows the following chemical properties:



### **Cyclic Structures of Glucose and Fructose**

- The straight chain structure of glucose is unable to explain the following properties of glucose:
  - (i) Despite having —CHO group, it does not give 2, 4-DNP test, Schiff's test and hydrogen sulphite with NaHSO<sub>3</sub>.
  - (ii) It does not also react with NH2OH.
- Later it was found that glucose exists as six membered ring structure (pyranose) and fructose exists as five membered ring structure (furanose). Their structures are given below:





### (Anomers of fructose differ at $C_2$ -position)

# **Disaccharides**

 These are formed when two monosaccharide units are joined together through oxide linkage (glycosidic linkage) by the loss of water molecule.

• Some important disaccharides are given below:

#### Disaccharides Structure Sucrose Formed (a) СН₂ОН by glycosidic HOH<sub>2</sub>C linkage between C-1 of α-D-glucose and Glycosidic C-2 of Iinkage β-D-fructose. ÓН α-D-glucose β-D-fructose Maltose Formed CH<sub>2</sub>OH ÇH₂OH by glycosidic linkage between C-1 and C-4 of two different $\cap$ Glycosidic α-D-glucose. linkage ÓН ÓН α-D-glucose α-D-glucose Lactose Formed ČH<sub>2</sub>OH ČH<sub>2</sub>OH by glycosidic linkage between C-1 of β-D-galactose **Glycosidic** and C-4 of linkage ÓН β-D-glucose. β-D-galactose β-D-glucose

### Mutarotation

Mutarotation is the change in specific rotation that accompanies to maintain the equilibrium of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ - anomers in aqueous solution, e.g. a solution is prepared by dissolving crystalline  $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranose in water, has a specific rotation of + 112°, which gradually decreases to an equilibrium value of + 52.7° as  $\alpha$ -D-glucopyranose also undergoes mutarotation, during which the specific rotation changes from +18.7° to the same equilibrium value of + 52.7°. Mutarotation is common to all carbohydrates that exist in hemiacetal forms.

### **Inversion of Sugar**

Natural sucrose is dextrorotatory but on hydrolysis, it gives dextrorotatory glucose (+ 52.5°) and laevorotatory fructose (-92.4°), making the mixture laevorotatory (since, the magnitude of laevorotation is more than dextrorotation).

Hence, hydrolysis brings a change in the sign of rotation of sucrose from dextro to laevo and the sugar formed is called inverted sugar.

# **Polysaccharides**

- These are condensation polymers of monosaccharides that are joined together by glycosidic linkages with evolution of water.
- These can be either homopolysaccharides (polymer of one type of monosaccharide) or heteropolysaccharide (polymer of more than one types of saccharide).
- Some important polysaccharides are given in the table below:

#### Name and function of Structure and monomers polysaccharides **Starch** Plants store food It is a polymer of $\alpha$ -D-glucose and as starch after contains two components such as: photosynthesis. Also (i) Amylose (15-20%) It is a long consumed by animals. unbranched straight chain polymer of 200-1000 $\alpha$ -D-glucose units that are held by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> glycosidic linkage. It is a water soluble component of starch. (ii) Amylopectin (80-85%) It is a branched chain polymer of α-D-glucose units that are held by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> glycosidic linkage, however branching occurs through C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> glycosidic linkage. Cellulose It is the main It is a straight chain polymer of constituent of plant cell β-D-glucose units that are held by C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> glycosidic linkage. Glycogen Carbohydrate It is a branched chain polymer of in animal body is stored $\alpha$ -D-glucose having structure as glycogen. It is also similar to amylopectin, however

found in yeast and fungi. glycogen is even more branched

# JEE ADVANCE

with Arihant's Specialised Practice Sets



(contains lesser monomer units)

# Best Practice SHOTS

- **1.** When a monosaccharide forms a ring by interaction of one of its hydroxyl group with its aldehyde group, the bond is referred to as a (an) .... linkage.
  - (a) ether
- (b) ester
- (c) acetal
- 2. Ketones do not reduce Tollen's reagents, but fructose with a keto group reduces it. It is attributed to
  - (a) enolisation of keto group of fructose and then, its transformation into aldehyde group in the presence of OHwhich is present in Tollen's reagent
  - >CH— OH group which is also oxidised to keto group
  - (c) Both (a) and (b) statements are correct
  - (d) None of the above statement is correct
- **3.** Which of the following show mutarotation?
  - (a) Glucose
- (b) Fructose
- (c) Both (a) and (b)
- (d) None of these
- 4. The monosaccharides having anomeric carbon atom are
  - (a) geometrical isomers
- (b)  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ -optical isomers
- (c) having symmetrical carbon atoms
- (d) None of the above

Hint C<sub>1</sub> carbon of monosaccharides is called anomeric carbon. When the —OH group attached with C<sub>1</sub> carbon towards right, called  $\alpha$ -form. When the —OH group is attached towards left, it is called β-form.

- **5.** Which of the following compounds is obtained, when glucose reacts with excess  $C_6H_5$ —NHN $H_2$ ?
  - (a) Glucosazone
- (b) Gluconic acid
- (c) Glucose phenyl hydrazone (d) Saccharic acid

### Hint

CHO 
$$CH = N \cdot NHC_6H_5$$

CHOH  $3C_6H_5NHNH_2$ 

CHOH  $CH = N \cdot NHC_6H_5$ 

CHOH)

CHOH)3

CHOH)3

CHOH)3

CH2OH

CH2OH

Glucose-(+)

Glucosazone

- **6.** Which of the following does not form an oxime?
  - (a) Glucose
- (b) Glucose pentaacetate
- (c) Arabinose
- (d) Galactose
- 7. The two forms of D-glucopyranose obtained from the solution of D-glucose are called

  - (a) isomers (b) anomers (c) epimers
- (d) enantiomers
- **8.** Identify the product C in the following series of reactions.
  - HCN Glucose -
    - $\rightarrow A \xrightarrow{H_2 O} B \xrightarrow{HI} C$
  - (a) Heptanoic acid
- (b) Hexanoic acid
- (c) α-methyl caproic acid
- (d) None of these

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \mathsf{CHO} & \mathsf{COOH} \\ \mid & \mathsf{(i)} \; \mathsf{HCN} & \mid \\ \mathsf{Hint} \; (\mathsf{CHOH})_4 & & \mathsf{(ii)} \; \mathsf{H}_2\mathsf{O} & \mathsf{(CH}_2)_5 \\ \mid & \mathsf{CH}_2\mathsf{OH} & \mathsf{(iii)} \; \mathsf{HI} & \mathsf{CH}_3 \end{array}$$

Heptanoic acid

- **9.** An optically active compound A, gave an  $\alpha$ ] =30°, while a mixture of A and its enantiomer B, gave  $[\alpha] = +15^{\circ}$ . The ratio of A to B in the mixture is
  - - (b) 3:1
- (c) 1:2

Hint 
$$\frac{15}{30} \times 100 = 50$$

Thus, the mixture is 50% optically pure. Hence, the amount of A = 50 + 25 = 75,  $B = 0 + 25 = 25 \implies A: B = 3:1$ 

- **10.** Sucrose (cane sugar) is a disaccharide, one molecule of sucrose on hydrolysis gives
  - (a) 2 molecules of glucose
  - (b) 2 molecules of glucose + 1 molecule of fructose
  - (c) 1 molecule of glucose + 1 molecule of fructose
  - (d) 2 molecules of fructose
- **11.** Synthesis of each molecule of glucose in photosynthesis involves
  - (a) 18 molecules of ATP
- (b) 10 molecules of ATP
- (c) 8 molecules of ATP
- (d) 6 molecules of ATP
- **12.** Sucrose is not a reducing sugar because its
  - (a) hemiacetal groups cannot be converted to aldehyde groups
  - (b) disaccharide bond has an  $\alpha$ -1, 4 anomeric linkage
  - (c) disaccharide bond has a β-1, 4 anomeric linkage
  - (d) disaccharide bond has a α-1, 2 anomeric linkage
- 13. Complete hydrolysis of cellulose gives
  - (a) D-fructose
- (b) D-ribose
- (c) D-glucose
- (d) L-glucose

$$\frac{\text{Hint} (C_6 H_{10} O_5)_n + nH_2 O \xrightarrow{\text{H}^+} nC_6 H_{12} O_6}{\text{Cellulose}}$$

- **14.** D-fructose is used for sweetening cold drinks but not hot ones because
  - (a) it is not a true carbohydrate
  - (b) on heating, it converts into pyranose form
  - (c) on heating, it converts into furanose form
  - (d) on heating, it gets decomposed into D-fructose

Hint The sweeter form of D-fructose is fructopyranose. The high temperature causes a shift in the pyranose \top furanose equilibrium towards the less sweet D-fructose.

- **15.**  $A \xrightarrow{\text{HOH/H}^+} \text{glucose} + \text{fructose}$ 
  - $B \xrightarrow{\text{HOH/H}^+} \text{glucose} + \text{glucose}$
  - $\xrightarrow{\text{HOH/H}^+}$   $\rightarrow$  glucose + galactose

the disaccharides A, B and C respectively are

- (a) lactose, sucrose and maltose
- (b) sucrose, maltose and lactose
- (c) sucrose, lactose and maltose
- (d) maltose, sucrose and lactose

Hint Sucrose  $\xrightarrow{HOH/H^+}$  glucose + fructose Maltose — HOH/H<sup>+</sup> → 2 - molecules of glucose Lactose  $\xrightarrow{\text{HOH/H}^+}$  glucose + galactose



# AMINO ACIDS AND PROTEINS

# **Amino Acids**

As name suggest, these contain both amine (-NH2) and carboxylic acid (—COOH) groups and are classified into  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ ,  $\delta$ , etc., amino acids, based on the position of -NH<sub>2</sub> group. These are colourless, crystalline, water soluble high melting solids.

20 different types of α-amino acids have been found in living beings which are classified as

- (a) Essential amino acids (these are not synthesised in our body and are obtained through diet), e.g. valine, leucine, isoleucine, arginine, lysine, threonine, methionine, phenylalanine, tryptophan and histidine.
- (b) Non-essential amino acids (these are synthesised in our body), e.g. rest of the 10 amino acids, i.e. glycine, alanine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, glutamine, aspargine, serine, cysteine, tyrosine, proline.

These can be further classified into sulphur containing amino acids-cysteine and methionine, heterocyclic acids-tryptophan, histidine and proline.

### **Zwitter Ionic Structure of Amino Acid**

Amino acids exist as Zwitter ion (a bipolar ion) due to transfer of a proton from —COOH group to —NH<sub>2</sub> group as shown below:

Hence, amino acids are amphoteric. These are also optically active (except glycine-simplest amino acid) and mostly exist as L-isomer.

## **Isoelectric Point**

• In aqueous solution, Zwitter ions are stable only over a certain pH range. At high H<sup>+</sup> ions concentration (low pH), the —COO group picks up a proton and forms a cation (due to the presence of NH<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> group) with a positive charge. At low H<sup>+</sup> ions concentration (high pH), the NH<sub>3</sub> group loses a proton and forms an anion (due to the presence of —COO group) with a

$$\overset{+}{\mathrm{NH}_{3}} \hspace{-2pt} - \hspace{-2pt} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \hspace{-2pt} \mathrm{COOH} \overset{H^{+}}{\longleftarrow} \overset{+}{\mathrm{NH}_{3}} \hspace{-2pt} - \hspace{-2pt} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \hspace{-2pt} - \hspace{-2pt} \mathrm{COO} \hspace{-2pt} \\ \hspace{-2pt} \hspace{-2$$

The point (pH range) at which the amino acid molecule has equal positive and negative charges is called the isoelectric point. At this point, the amino acids do not migrate in an electric field.

- All amino acids do not have the same isoelectric point. Neutral amino acids have isoelectric points from pH 5.5 to 6.3 (e.g. glycine = 6.1). Acidic amino acids have isoelectric point around pH 3 (e.g. aspartic acid = 3) and basic amino acids have isoelectric point from pH 7.6 to 10.8 (e.g. lysine = 9.7).
- · Amino acids usually show their lowest solubility in a solution at the isoelectric point because of their highest concentration of dipolar ion. This property has been used in the separation of different amino acids obtained from the hydrolysis of proteins.
- · The acidity and basicity constants of amino acids are very low as compared to carboxylic acids and aliphatic amines. The reason being that in  $\alpha$ -amino acids, -NH<sub>3</sub> and -COO groups which acts as acid and base respectively.

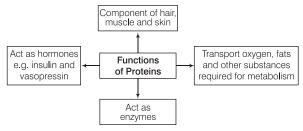
### **Amino Acids and Disease**

During World War II, the Chamorro people of Guam have a high incidence of a syndrome that resembles Amyotropic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS) with elements of Parkinson's disease and dementia. This syndrome was developed as a result of food shortages, the tribe ate large quantities of the seeds at cycas circinalis.

These seeds contain β-methylamino-L-alanine, an amino acid, that binds to glutamate receptors. When monkeys are given; β-methylamino-L-alanine, they develop some of the features of this syndrome. We may gain an understanding of how ALS and Parkinson's disease arise by studying the mechanism of action of B-methylamino-L-alanine.

# **Proteins**

These are polymers of amino acids (specifically  $\alpha$ - amino acids) and make upto 15% by mass of our body.



Proteins are important components of most foods. In the digestive system, proteins are broken down into small molecules called  $\alpha$ - amino acids. These molecules are then reassembled in cells to form other proteins required by the body.

## Structure of Proteins

Proteins are condensed polymer of  $\alpha$ -amino acids which are joined together through a peptide bond with the release of water molecule.

Based on the shape and orientation of the peptide bond, proteins are classified into the following types:

#### Name and definition of Characteristics of the structure structure and examples Primary structure (1°) The Any change in the primary (a) number and sequence of structure (change in the sequence of amino acid) different amino acids in a protein constitute primary creates a new amino acids. structure.

Secondary structure (2°) This structure is due to shape two types such as  $\alpha$ -helix obtained by the folding of polypeptide chain in space. The folding is due to hydrogen bonding between —NH— group of one amino acid and > C = O group of an adjacent turn.

Secondary structure are of which is the most common secondary structure and

Tertiary structure (3°) Further folding of secondary structure gives tertiary structure which represents overall folding of the polypeptide chain.

Fibrous proteins and globular proteins are examples of tertiary structure of protein. Secondary and tertiary structures are stabilised by hydrogen bond, disulphide linkage, van der Waals' and electrostatic force of attraction.

Quaternary structure The spatial arrangement of different subunits (made of 2° respect to each other represents quaternary structure.

During denaturation of proteins, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures are or 3° polypeptide chains) with destroyed but primary structure remains intact.

Enzymes Enzymes are biomolecules, mostly made of globular proteins, that catalyse a particular reaction in our body. Enzymes are highly specific for a particular reaction and for a particular substrate.

### **Advanced Glycation End (AGE) Products and Ageing**

1° amine and an aldehyde or a ketone can react by linking two molecules as shown below:

$$R \longrightarrow C \longrightarrow H + H_2N \longrightarrow R \longrightarrow R \longrightarrow CH = N \longrightarrow R^1 + H_2O$$
An imine

As in our body, proteins have —NH<sub>2</sub> group and carbohydrates have aldehyde or keto groups, they can undergo this reaction by establishing a link between a sugar and a protein molecules. When this reaction is not catalysed by enzymes, it is called glycation of proteins.

The process, however does not stop here, When these linked products are heated in a test tube, high molecular weight, water insoluble, brownish complexes are formed.

These complexes are called advanced glycation end products (AGE). In the body, they cannot be heated, but the same result happens over long periods of times.

# Best Practice SHOTS

**16.** Which of the following is involved in the formation of heme?

(a) Lysine

(b) Glycine

(c) Tyrosine

(d) Arginine

Hint The heme ring system is synthesised from glycine and succinyl-CoA.

**17.** Which of the following is not an essential amino acid for man?

(a) Tyrosine

(b) Leucine

(c) Lysine

(d) Valine

**18.** Which amino acid have more than one stereogenic centre?

(a) Aspartic acid

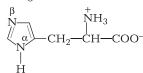
(b) Lysine

(c) Arginine

(d) Histidine

Hint

**19.** Which of the nitrogen of histidine is first protonated?



(a) α

- (b) B
- (c) Both (a) and (b)
- (d) None of these

Hint Protonation of β-N leads to imidazolium ion, which is stabilised by two equivalent resonating structures.

- **20.** Which of the following is a heterocyclic amino acid?
  - (a) Glycine
- (b) Alanine
- (c) Phenylalanine
- (d) Tryptophan
- **21.** Give the pOH range for the isoelectric point of the amphoteric ion of an amino acid.
  - (a) 5.5 to 6.3
- (b) 2.5 to 5.0
- (c) 7.7 to 8.5
- (d) 9.0 to 10.7

Hint The pH range for the isoelectric point is from 5.5 to 6.3 or the pOH range for the isoelectric point is from 7.7 to 8.5.

- **22.** At pH = 4, glycine exists as
  - (a)  $NH_3^+$   $CH_2$   $COO^-$
- (b)  $NH_3^+$   $CH_2$  COOH
- (c) NH<sub>2</sub>— CH<sub>2</sub>— COOH (d) NH<sub>2</sub>— CH<sub>2</sub>— COO<sup>-</sup>

Hint At pH 4, an amphoteric zwitter ion structure changes into cation when an acid is added to it.

- COOH **23.** When  $NH_2$
- is acylated using Ac<sub>2</sub>O
- (a) its configuration is retained
- (b) its configuration is inverted

- (c) it becomes unstable
- (d) no reaction takes place
- **24.** Isoelectric point is a
  - (a) specific temperature
  - (b) suitable concentration of amino acid
  - (c) hydrogen ion concentration that does not allow migration of amino acid under electric field
  - (d) melting point of an amino acid under the influence of electric
- **25.** Ninhydrin is a reagent used to detect ..... when separated by ion exchange chromatography.
  - (a) amino acid
- (b)amines
- (c) Both a and b
- (d) None of these
- **26.** Which is the neutral amino acid?
  - (a) Serine
- (b) Glutamic acid
- (c) Lysine
- (d) Histidine
- **27.** Which amino acid can form covalent sulphur sulphur bonds?
  - (a) Cysteine (b) Glycine
- (d) Histidine
- **28.** Which amino acid has phenyl OH group?
  - (a) Lysine
- (b) Arginine

(c) Proline

- (c) Proline
- (d) Tyrosine
- **29.** An achiral amino acid is
  - (a) alanine
- (b) valine
- (c) leucine
- (d) glycine
- **30.** In the tetrapeptide ala lys val- leu, the C- terminal amino acid is
  - (a) ala
- (b) cys
- (c) val
- (d) leu

# Answers

- **1.** (d) 2. (a) **11.** (a) 12. (d) **22.** (b) 21. (c)
- 3. (c) 13. (c) **23.** (a)
- 4. (b) 14. (c) **24.** (c)
- 5. (a) 15. (b) 25. (c)
- 6. (b) 16. (b) 26. (a)
- **7.** (b) **17.** (a) 27. (a)
- 18. (c) 28. (d)

8. (a)

- 9. (b) 19. (b) 29. (d)
- 10. (c) 20. (d) **30.** (d)

- MASTER STRÖKE
- 1. Some of the following are parts of essential amino
  - A: Valine, B: Leucine C: Serine, D: Proline

E: Lysine, F: Aspartic acid Select essential amino acid.

- (a) A. B. C
- (b) B. C. F
- (c) A, C, D
- (d) A, B, E
- Select the correct statement.
  - (a) Oligopeptide is generally used for the peptide containing about four to ten amino acids residue

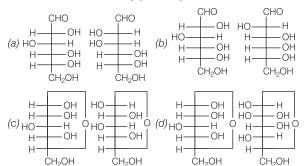
- (b) Steric hindrance causes the trans configuration to be more stable than the cis configuration so that  $\alpha$ -carbons of adjacent amino acids are trans to each other
- Both of the above are correct
- (d) None of the above is correct
- 3. Which is α-amino acid?





- (c) Both (a) and (b)
- (d) None of these

**4.** Which of the following pairs represents anomers?



- **5.** A compound gives negative test with ninhydrin and positive test with Benedict's solution. The compound is
  - (a) a protein
- (b) an amino acid
- (c) a lipid
- (d) a monosaccharide
- **6.** Which of the following statements is not true about glucose?
  - (a) It is an aldohexose
  - (b) On heating with HI, it forms n-hexane
  - (c) It is present in furanose form
  - (d) It does not give 2, 4- DNP test

Hint Glucose is present in pyranose form.

- **7.** Biuret test is not given by
  - (a) carbohydrate
- (b) polypeptides
- (c) urea
- (d) protein

Hint Biuret test is characteristically given by the compound having



- 8. Which of the following monosaccharides is present as five cyclic membered structure (furanose structure)?
  - (a) Ribose
- (b) Glucose
- (c) Mannose
- (d) Galactose
- **9.** Which one of the following is involved in the formation of nicotinamide and indole-3- acetic acid?
  - (a) Lysine
- (b) Glycine
- (c) Tyrosine
- (d) Arginine
- **10.** Which of the following statement(s) is/are true?
  - I. All amino acids contain one chiral centre.
  - II. Some amino acids contain one, while some contain more chiral centre or even no chiral centre.
  - $\begin{tabular}{ll} III. All amino acids found in protein have $$L$-configuration. \end{tabular}$
  - IV. All amino acids found in proteins have amino group.
  - (a) II, III and IV
- (b) II and III
- (c) I, III and IV
- (d) I and IV

- **11.** Which of the following statements is incorrect?
  - (a) α-D-glucose and β-D-glucose are enantiomers
  - (b) D-glyceraldehyde and L-glyceraldehyde are epimers
  - (c) The reserve carbohydrate of animals is glycogen
  - (d) Few aldohexoses which react with phenylhydrazine to give identical osazones are epimers
- **12.** Which of the following carbohydrates cannot be directly utilised by the human body as a source of energy?
  - (a) Glucose
- (b) Sucrose
- (c) Glycogen
- (d) Cellulose
- 13. The α-amino acid which contains the aromatic side chain is
  - (a) proline
- (b) tyrosine
- (c) valine
- (d) tryptophan
- 14. Cellulose is a straight-chain polysaccharide composed of only
  - (a) D- glucose units joined by  $\alpha$  glycosidic linkage
  - (b) D- glucose units joined by β- glycosidic linkage
  - (c) D- galactose units joined by  $\alpha$  -glycosidic linkage
  - (d) D- galactose units joined by β-glycosidic linkage
- **15.** The pH value of the solution in which a particular amino acid does not migrate under the influence of an electric field is called the
  - (a) eutectic point
- (b) neutralisation point
- (c) effusion point
- (d) isoelectric point
- **16.** The Kiliani's synthesis is used to increase the carbon chain in
  - (a) acid
- (b) alcohol
- (c) aldose
- (d) ketose
- 17.  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  glucose differ in the orientation of the (—OH) group around
  - (a) C<sub>1</sub>
- (b) C<sub>2</sub>
- (c) C<sub>3</sub>
- (d) C<sub>4</sub>
- **18.** Which of the following carbohydrates is an essential constituent of plant cells?
  - (a) Starch
- (b) Cellulose
- (c) Sucrose
- (d) Vitamins
- **19.** Glucose molecule reacts with x number of molecule(s) of phenylhydrazine to yield osazone. The value of x is
  - (a) three
- (b) two
- (c) one
- one (d) four
- **20.** Which is the correct statement?
  - (a) Starch is a polymer of α- glucose
  - (b) Amylose is a component of cellulose
  - (c) Lactose made up by galactose unit
  - (d) In cyclic structure of furanose, there are four carbon atoms and one oxygen atom

# **Answers**

1. (d) 2. (c) 3. (c) 4. (b) 5. (d) **6.** (c) 7. (a) 8. (a) 9. (b) 10. (b) **19.** (a) **11.** (a) 12. (d) **13.** (d) 14. (b) **15.** (d) **16.** (c) **17.** (a) **18.** (b) 20. (a)

# **Polymers**



# CLASSIFICATION AND MOLECULAR MASS OF POLYMERS

Polymers are macromolecules with high molecular mass which are formed by the joining of one or more than one repeating structural units. Polymers are classified into different categories based on source, structure, molecular force etc., and is shown in the table below.

# **Classification of Polymers**

Base of classification		Polymer types				
Based on source	(a)	Natural polymers These occur naturally in plants and animals, e.g. cellulose, starch, rubber etc.				
	(b)	<b>Semi-synthetic polymers</b> These are synthesised from natural polymers, e.g. cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate (rayon).				
	(c)	Synthetic polymers These are synthesised artificially, e.g. polythene, buna-S etc.				
Based on structure	(a)	Linear polymers These are long and straight chain polymers, e.g. polyvinyl chloride etc.				
	(p)	Branched chain polymers These are linear chains having some branches, e.g. low density polythene, etc.				
	(c)	<b>Cross-linked or network polymers</b> These are formed from bi-functional or tri-functional monomers which are joined through covalent bond, e.g. melamine, bakelite etc.				
Based on mode of polymerisation	(a)	<b>Addition polymers</b> These are formed by repeated addition of monomers containing double or triple bonds. These are further classified as:				
		(i) <b>Homopolymers</b> These are formed by the polymerisation of single monomeric units, e.g. polythene.				
		(ii) Copolymers These are formed by the polymerisation of two monomeric units, e.g. buna-S, buna-N etc.				
	(b)	Condensation polymers These are formed by condensation reaction between two different bi-functional or tri-functional monomeric units with the elimination of small molecules such as H <sub>2</sub> O, ROH, HCl etc., e.g. nylon-6,6, dacron, etc.				
Based on molecular forces (decides the	(a)	<b>Elastomers</b> These are held together by weakest intermolecular forces that make them stretched showing elastic properties.				
mechanical strength)		e.g. neoprene, buna-S, buna-N etc.				
	(b)	<b>Fibres</b> These are held together by strong intermolecular forces like hydrogen bonding that gives them high tensile strength and elasticity, e.g. polyamides, polyesters etc.				
	(c)	<b>Thermoplastic polymers</b> These possess intermolecular forces intermediate between elastomers and fibres. These can be made softer or harder repeatedly by heating and cooling respectively, e.g. polythene, PVC etc.				
	(d)	Thermosetting polymers These are cross-linked polymers which on heating undergo extensive cross-linking. These cannot be reused, e.g. bakelite, urea-formaldehyde resin etc.				
Based on biodegradation	(a)	<b>Biodegradable polymers</b> These can be degraded by microbes, e.g. all natural polymers, PHBV, nylon-2-nylon-6 etc.				
<u>_</u>		<b>Non-biodegradable polymers</b> Most of the artificially synthesised polymers like polythene, PVC etc. These cause pollution to environment.				

### **Biologically Compatible Polymers**

These polymers functionalised with a biological surface reactive moiety and a bridging molecule to provide a medical adhesive. Some examples of these are given below:

- The polymer used in making contact lenses must be quite hydrophilic to permit easy lubrication of the eye. Therefore, a hydrogel in which free alcohol groups are attached to a poly (methyl methacrylate) is used.
- Polymers for making dental impressions, on the other hand, should not form local hydrous pockets but must be moderately hydrophillic in order to wet the oral tissue effectively. These polymers will solidify, because these are capped with groups that can react by a ring opening polymerisation.

(b) natural polymer

(d) branched polymer

# **Molecular Mass of Polymers**

There are two ways of expressing molecular mass of a polymer. These are number average molecular mass and weight average molecular mass.

### Number Average Molecular Mass

The expression for number average molecular mass is  $\overline{M}_n = \frac{\Sigma \hat{N}_i M_i}{\Sigma N_i}$ . Osmotic pressure method is used to determine

number average molecular mass.

### **Weight Average Molecular Mass**

The expression for weight average molecular mass is

$$\overline{M}_{w} = \frac{\sum N_{i} M_{i}^{2}}{\sum N_{i} M_{i}}$$

determined by light scattering ultracentrifugation methods.

where,  $N_i =$  number of molecules of molecular mass  $M_i$ 

### Polydispersity Index (PDI)

The ratio of weight average molecular mass and number average molecular mass is called polydispersity index (PDI).

$$PDI = \frac{\overline{M}_w}{\overline{M}_n}$$

For natural polymers, PDI = 1

Low density polythene is an example of

(a) High density polyethylene (b) High density polythene

**11.** Which of the following monomers forms biodegradable

(c) 3-hydroxybutanoic acid + 3-hydroxypropanoic acid

**12.** What is the similarity between buna-N and PHBV?

(c) High density polypropene (d) High density polypropylene

(a) cross-linked polymer

**10.** What is full form of HDP?

(a) Glycine-amino caproic acid

(d) Ethylene glycol + phthalic acid

(c) Both have one same monomeric unit

(a) poly β- hydroxybutyrate valerate

(b) poly α-hydroxybutyrate valerate

(d) Peroxide catalyst is used in their preparations

(c) poly β- hydroxybutyrate-co- β-hydroxy valerate

(d) poly α- hydroxybutyrate - co-β-hydroxy valerate

(a) Both are copolymers

(b) Both are biodegradable

(c) linear polymer

polymers?

(b) Caprolactam

**13.** PHBV stands for

- $\therefore \overline{M}_{w} = \overline{M}_{p}$  and polymer is monodispersed. For synthetic polymers, PDI > 1,
- $\therefore \overline{M}_w > \overline{M}_n$  and polymer is polydispersed.

# Best Practice SHOTS

- **1.** Which of the following are examples of polymer?
  - I. Plastics
- II. Proteins
- III. Paints
- IV. Polythene

Choose the correct option.

- (a) I, II and III
- (b) II, III and IV
- (c) I, II and IV
- (d) All of these
- 2. Which of the following polymers behave as semi-synthetic polymers?
  - (a) Cellulose and starch
  - (b) Cellulose acetate and cellulose nitrate
  - (c) Buna-N and buna -S
  - (d) Cellulose nitrate and buna-S
- **3.** Examples of linear polymers are
  - (a) HDP, PVC
- (b) HDP, LDP
- (c) LDP, PVC
- (d) PVC, bakelite
- **4.** Cross-linked polymers are usually formed by
  - (a) bifunctional monomer
- (b) trifunctional monomer
- (c) monofunctional monomer (d) Both (a) and (b)
- **5.** Among the following polymers, the strongest intermolecular forces of attraction are present in
  - (a) elastomers
- (b) fibres
- (c) thermoplastics
- (d) thermosetting
- **6.** The polymer that shows elastic property is
  - (a) neoprene
- (b) polyesters
- (c) nylon-2-nylon-6
- (d) polythene
- 7. Identify the example(s) of thermoplastic polymer.
  - (a) Polythene
- (b) Polystyrene
- (c) Polyvinyl
- (d) All of these
- **8.** Three dimensional molecule with cross-links is formed in the case of
  - (a) thermoplastic
- (b) thermosetting plastic
- (c) Both (a) and (b)
- (d) None of these

(b) > 1

polymer is

average molecular mass of a polymer are respectively

30, 000 and 40, 000. The polydispersity index of the

- **15.** Number average molecular mass  $(\overline{M}_n)$  and weight average molecular mass  $(\overline{M}_{w})$  of the synthetic polymers are related as

14. The number average molecular mass and weight

- (a)  $\overline{M}_n = (\overline{M}_w)^{1/2}$
- (b)  $\overline{M}_n = \overline{M}_w$
- (c)  $\overline{M}_w > \overline{M}_p$



# TYPES OF POLYMERS AND VULCANISATION OF RUBBER

### (a) Addition Polymers

Polymer name and structure	Monomers	Uses
Polythene — CH <sub>2</sub> —CH <sub>2</sub> —),	CH <sub>2</sub> =CH <sub>2</sub> (Ethene)	As an insulator, anticorrosive, packing material, household and laboratory wares.
Polystyrene $C_6H_5$	$\begin{array}{c} CH = CH_2 \\ I \\ C_6H_5 \\ \text{(Styrene)} \end{array}$	As an insulator, wrapping materials, i manufacture of toys and household articles.
Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) — CH <sub>2</sub> —CH	CH <sub>2</sub> —CHCI Vinyl chloride	In manufacture of raincoats, handbags, vinyl flooring and leather clothes.
Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or Teflon—CF <sub>2</sub> —CF <sub>2</sub> —)	$CF_2$ — $CF_2$ Tetrafluoroethene	As lubricant, insulator and in making cooking wares.
Polymethyl methacrylate (PMMA or plexiglass)  CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> C  COOCH <sub>3</sub> COOCH <sub>3</sub> CN  Polyacrylopitrile (Orlop)  CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> CN  CN  CN  CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>5</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> CH	CH <sub>2</sub> =CCOOCH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> Methyl methacrylate	As substitute of glass and making decorative materials.
Polyacrylonitrile (Orlon) $\begin{array}{c} \left( \begin{array}{c} CN \\ I \\ \end{array} \right)_{n}$	CH <sub>2</sub> =CHCN Vinyl cyanide	In making synthetic fibres and synthetic wool.
Neoprene $         -$	CH <sub>2</sub> =C-CH=CH <sub>2</sub>   Cl Chloroprene	As an insulator, in making conveyor belts and printing rollers.
	(a) CH <sub>2</sub> =CH—CH =CH <sub>2</sub> Buta-1.3-diene  (b) CH=CH <sub>2</sub>	In making automobile tyres, footwear and bubble gums.
$\begin{bmatrix} -CH_2 - CH = CH - CH_2 CH - CH_2 - \\ C_6H_5 \end{bmatrix}_n$	Ċ <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> Styrene	
Buna-N (nitrile rubber, NBR)	(a) CH <sub>2</sub> =CH—CH = CH <sub>2</sub> Buta-1, 3-diene  (b) CH=CH <sub>2</sub> CN  Acrylonitrile	In making oil seals, manufacture of hoses and tank linings.

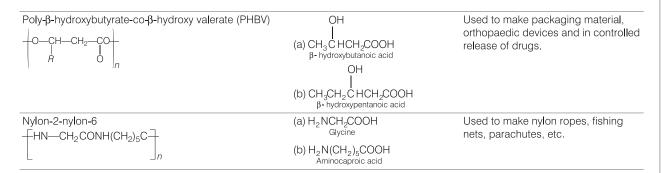
### (b) Condensation Polymers

Polymer name and structure	Monomer(s)	Uses
Terylene or dacron  O CO CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> O n	(a) HO—CH <sub>2</sub> —CH <sub>2</sub> —OH Ethylene glycol or ethane -1, 2-diol  (b) HO—C———————————————————————————————————	For making wash and wear fabrics, tyre cords, safety belts, tents, sea belts and sails.



Polymer name and structure	Monomer(s)		Uses	
Glyptal or alkyl resin  OCH <sub>2</sub> —CH <sub>2</sub> OOC  n	(a) HO — CH <sub>2</sub> — CH <sub>2</sub> — OH Ethylene glycol  (b) HOOC COOH Phthalic acid	As binding material in preparation of mixed plastics an paints.		
Nylon-6 or Perlon $\begin{array}{c c} & & & \\ & & \parallel \\ & -NH-(CH_2)_5-C \end{array}$	O NH Caprolactam	In making fibre	es, plastics, tyre cords and ropes.	
Nylon-6, 6 $ \begin{array}{c} O \\ \parallel \\ - \text{NH(CH}_2)_6 \text{NHCO(CH}_2)_4 C \\ - \begin{matrix} - \end{matrix} \end{array} $	(a) $HO$ — $C(CH_2)_4C$ — $OH$ Adipic acid (b) $H_2N$ — $(CH_2)_6$ — $NH_2$ Hexamethylenediamine	parachutes, ro	tles for brushes, synthetic fibres, pes and carpets, as a substitute for metal d gears. Crinkled nylon is used for making	
Bakelite  OH  OH  CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	(a) HCHO Formaldehyde (b) C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> OH Phenol	For making ge fittings.	ears, protective coatings and electrical	
Urea formaldehyde resin  -(-NHCONHCH <sub>2</sub> -) <sub>n</sub>	(a) HCHO Formaldehyde (b) NH <sub>2</sub> CONH <sub>2</sub> Urea	For making un	breakable cups and laminated sheets.	
Melamine-formaldehyde resin or melmac	(a) H <sub>2</sub> N NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> Melamine (b) HCHO Formaldehyde	In making plas	stic crockery, unbreakable cups and plates	
Kelvar (nylon polymer)	(a) Terephthalic acid (b) 1, 4-diaminobenzene	For making bu	Illetproof vests.	
Lexan or polycarbonate (polyester)	(a) Diethyl carbonate (b) <i>Bi</i> sphenol- <i>A</i>	In making bulle	etproof windows and safety helmets.	
c) Biodegradable Polymers				
Polymer name and structure	Monomer(s)		Uses	
Amylose (straight chain polymer)	α-D-glucose		A component of starch.	
Amylopectin (branched chain polymer) cell	ulose α-D-glucose, β	-D-glucose	A component of starch.	
Natural rubber (straight chain polymer)	CH <sub>3</sub>	=CH <sub>2</sub>	Plant cell wall is made of cellulose.	

## **{JEE FINAL TOUCH}**



#### Mechanisms Involved in Addition Polymerisation for Three Different Cases

Free radical addition polymerisation	Cationic addition polymerisation	Anionic addition polymerisation
Step I Initiation $(RCOO)_2 \longrightarrow 2RCOO^{\bullet} \longrightarrow R^{\bullet} + CO_2$ Alkyl (Free peroxide radical) $R^{\bullet} + CH_2 \longrightarrow CH \longrightarrow RCH_2 \stackrel{\bullet}{\longrightarrow} CH$ (Excited monomer)	$\begin{array}{c} H_2SO_4 &                                   $	$\begin{array}{c} \text{KNH}_2 \longrightarrow \text{K}^+ + \bar{\text{N}}\text{H}_2 \\ \downarrow \\ \text{H}_2 \bar{\text{N}} + \bar{\text{C}}\text{H}_2 \stackrel{\frown}{\longrightarrow} \bar{\text{C}}\text{H} \\ \downarrow \\ \text{CN} \\ \downarrow \\ \text{H}_2 \text{N} - \bar{\text{C}}\text{H}_2 - \bar{\text{C}}\text{H} \\ \downarrow \\ \bar{\text{CN}} \\ \text{Carbanion} \end{array}$
$(Y=H, CI, CN, \longrightarrow R \text{ etc})$ Step II Propagation $RCH_2 \stackrel{\bullet}{\circ} H + CH_2 = \longrightarrow CH \longrightarrow Y$ $Y$ $RCH_2 - CH - CH_2 - CH \longrightarrow NCH_2 = \bigcirc CH \longrightarrow Y$ $Y$ $Y$ $Y$ $Y$ $Y$ $Y$ $Y$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$R = \begin{bmatrix} CH_2 - CH_{Jn} & CH_2 & CH_{Jn} \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ \end{bmatrix}$ Step III  Termination $R^* \downarrow$ $R = \begin{bmatrix} CH_2 - CH_{Jn} & CH_2 - CH_{Jn} \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

#### Difference between High Density and Low Density Polythenes

Low density polythene	High density polythene
Polymerisation is done under very high pressure of 1000-2000 atm and temperature of 350 K to 570 K.	Polymerisation is done at a low pressure of 6-7 atm and temperature of 333 to 343 K in the presence of hydrocarbon solvent.
A peroxide initiator is used as a catalyst.	Al(C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> and TiCl <sub>4</sub> ( <i>Ziegler-Natta</i> catalyst) are used as catalysts.
Density is low due to highly branched structure. It is less tougher and harder.	Density is high due to linear structure and close packing. It is more tougher and harder.

### **JEE FINAL TOUCH**

#### **Vulcanisation of Rubber**

In order to improve the physical properties of natural rubber, it is heated with sulphur and a suitable additive at a temperature range between 373 to 415 K. S-atom forms cross-links at reactive sites of double bond making it stiffer.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_3 \\ -CH_2 - C = CH - CH_2 \\ \hline \end{array} + S_8 \xrightarrow[373 \text{ K}-415 \text{ K}]{}$$

# Best Practice SHOTS

- **16.** Which of the following type of forces are present in vulcanised rubber?
  - (a) Weakest intermolecular forces
  - (b) Hydrogen bonding
  - (c) Three dimensional network of bonds
  - (d) Metallic bonding
- **17.** Baby feeding bottles and soft drink bottles are usually made up of
  - (a) polyurethane
  - (b) polyester
  - (c) polyamide
  - (d) polyethylene-HDPE
- **18.** Terylene is the polymer of
  - (a) ethylene glycol and terephthalic acid
  - (b) hexamethylenediammine and adipic acid
  - (c) phenol and formaldehyde
  - (d) urea and formaldehyde
- **19.** Which one of the following is not a condensation polymer?
  - (a) Melamine
- (b) Glyptal
- (c) Dacron
- (d) Orlon
- **20.** In the addition polymerisation, the molecules of the different monomers add together to form a
  - (a) chain growth polymer
- (b) homopolymer
- (c) copolymer
- (d) None of these
- **21.** Which one of the followings is a chain growth polymer?
  - (a) Starch
- (b) Nucleic acid
- (c) Polystyrene
- (d) Protein
- 22. Teflon, styron and neoprene all are
- (a) copolymers
- (b) condensation polymers
- (c) homopolymers
- (d) monomers

- **23.** Which one of the following is used to make non-stick cookware?
  - (a) PVC

- (b) Polystyrene
- (c) Polyethylene
- (d) Polytetrafluoroethylene
- **24.** Which of the following polymers is currently used as a tyre cord?
  - (a) Polyethylene
- (b) Polypropylene
- (c) Bakelite
- (d) Nylon-6
- **25.** PVC polymer can be prepared by which of the following monomer?
  - (a)  $CH_3CH = CH_2$
- (b)  $C_6H_5CH = CH_2$
- (c)  $CH_2 = CH_2$
- (d) CH<sub>2</sub>=CH-CI
- **26.** Bakelite is a product of the reaction between
  - (a) formaldehyde and NaOH
  - (b) aniline and urea
  - (c) phenol and methanol
  - (d) phenol and chloroform
- **27.** Novolac and bakelite are those polymers which come under the category of
  - (a) melamine-formaldehyde polymer
  - (b) phenol-formaldehyde polymer
  - (c) polyester
  - (d) polyamide
- **28.** Which of the following is not a polyamide?
  - (a) Wool
- (b) Leather
- (c) Nylon
- (d) Natural rubber
- **29.** Which of the following is used to harden the rubber for tyre manufacture?
  - (a) 1, 2-butadiene
- (b) CaC<sub>2</sub>
- (c) Wax
- (d) Carbon black

#### **Answers**

**1.** (d) 2. (b) **3.** (a) **4.** (d) **5.** (b) **6.** (a) **7.** (d) **8.** (b) 9. (d) 10. (b) **11.** (a) 12. (a) 13. (c) 14. (b) 15. (c) 16. (a) **17.** (d) 18. (a) **19.** (d) 20. (c) **29.** (d) 21. (c) **22.** (c) 23. (d) 24. (d) 25. (d) **26.** (c) 27. (b) **28.** (d)

# MASTER STRÖKE

**1.** Given polymers, A = nylon-6, 6, B = buna-S, C =polythene. Arrange these in decreasing order of their intermolecular forces.

(a) A > B > C (b) B > C > A (c) B < A < C (d) C < A < B

Hint In nylon-6,6, amide linkage is present. Amide linkage is polar, hence is strongest. Out of buna-S and polythene, buna-S has greater surface area. Hence, it has stronger intermolecular forces.

- Which of the following is a condensation polymer?
  - (a) Nylon-6
- (b) Rubber
- (c) Polyvinyl chloride
- (d) Polyethylene

Hint Nylon-6 has amide linkage, formed by condensation of -COOH group with -NH2 group. It is accompanied by loss of water. So, it is a condensation polymer.

**3.** Which of the following is a copolymer?

(a) 
$$\begin{array}{c} CH_3 \\ CH_2 - C \\ COOCH_3 \end{array}$$

$$(b) = \begin{bmatrix} C_6H_5 \\ CH_2 - CH \end{bmatrix}_n$$

(c) 
$$+CH_2CH=CH-CH_2CH-CH_2-)_n$$
 (d)  $+CH_2-CH-CH_2-)_n$  (e)  $+CH_2-CH-CH_2-CH-CH_2-)_n$ 

Which of the following is correctly matched?

(a) Urea-formaldehyde resin → +NH-CO-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-)

(b) Polypropene  $\rightarrow (-CH_2 - CH_2)$ 

(d) Glyptal  $\rightarrow \leftarrow CH_2 - CH \rightarrow$ 

Hint Urea -formaldehyde resin -(-NH-CO-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-)<sub>n</sub>

Polypropene 
$$\leftarrow$$
 CH<sub>2</sub> CH $\rightarrow$ <sub>n</sub>  $\leftarrow$  CH<sub>2</sub> CH $\rightarrow$ <sub>n</sub>  $\leftarrow$  CH<sub>2</sub> CH $\rightarrow$ <sub>n</sub>  $\leftarrow$  COH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>2</sub>OOC  $\leftarrow$  CO

5. In the reaction sequence,

NOH
$$\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4} X \xrightarrow{540 \text{ K}} \text{Nylon-6, } X \text{ is}$$

- (a) cyclohexanone
- (b) caprolactam
- (c) hexamethylenediamine
- (d) hexamethylene diisocyanate

Hint

NOH 
$$H_2SO_4$$
  $H_2SO_4$   $H_2SO_4$ 

6. Plexiglass, also known as PMMA, is a polymer of

(a) methyl acrylate

(b) methyl methacrylate

(c) acrylic acid

- (d) None of these
- CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>2</sub>
- **7.**  $(-CH_2-C-CH_2-C)_n$  is a polymer which have ĊН3  $CH_3$

monomer units as

- $(b) \implies (c) \implies (d) \qquad H$
- **8.** Structures of some common polymers are given below alongwith their names. Which one is not correctly presented?

(a) Neoprene -CH2-

- (c) Nylon-6,6, --NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>6</sub> NHCO (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub> ---CO ---<sub>0</sub>
- (d) Teflon  $+CF_2-CF_2$

- Which one of the following statements is not true?
  - (a) Buna-S is a copolymer of butadiene and styrene
  - (b) Natural rubber is a cis-, 4-polymer of isoprene
  - (c) In vulcanisation, the formation of sulphur bridges between different chains make rubber harder and stronger
  - Natural rubber has the trans-configuration at every double

Hint Natural rubber is cis,-1,4-polyisoprene and has only cis-configuration about the double bond.

- **10.** I. Caprolactam is the monomer of nylon-6.
  - II. Dacron is the monomer of ethylene glycol.
  - III. Orlon is the monomer of polyacrylonitrile.

IV. Tetrafluoroethene is the monomer of teflon. Which of the above mentioned statement(s) is/are

correct? Choose the correct option.

(a) Only I

- (b) Only II
- (c) I and IV
- (d) II and III

Hint Dacron is the polymer of ethylene glycol and terephthalic acid. Orlon is another term used for polyacrylonitrile.

### **JEE FINAL TOUCH**

**11.** Match the following columns and choose the correct option from the codes given below.

	Column I (Polymer)		Column II (Monomer)
Α.	HDP	p.	Acrylonitrile
В.	Natural rubber	q.	Tetrafluoroethene
C.	Teflon	r.	Isoprene
D.	Acrilan	s.	Chloroprene
E.	Neoprene	t.	Ethene

С

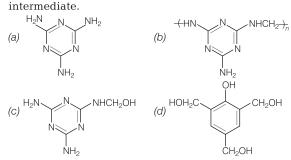
q p

D E

#### Codes

	Α	В	С	D	Ε		Α	В
(a)	р	q	r	S	t	(b)	t	r
(c)	q	S	р	t	r	(d)	р	t

12. When melamine and formaldehyde polymerise, a resin intermediate is formed. Identify the structure of this



$$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Hint} \\ \textbf{H}_2\textbf{N} \\ \textbf{N} \\$$

**13.** A polydisperse mixture of a polymer can be described by the following composition molar mass data

$N_i$ (mol)	0.10	0.20	0.40	0.20	0.10
$M_i$ (kg mol <sup>-1</sup> )	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.60	1.80

Calculate the mass average of this mixture.

- (a) 1.43 kg mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (b) 1.21 kg mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (c) 2.41 kg mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (d)  $6.27 \text{ kg mol}^{-1}$
- **14.** A polymeric sample in which 30% molecules have a molecular mass 20,000, 40% have 30,000, and the rest 30% have 60,000. The  $\overline{M}_n$  and  $\overline{M}_w$  of this sample are
  - (a) 36,000; 43,000
- (b) 43,333; 36,000
- (c) 72,000; 86,666
- (d) 86,666; 72,000
- **15.** Which of the following is used as a catalyst in the manufacture of polythene by *Ziegler-Natta* method?
  - (a) Titanium dioxide
  - (b) Titanium tetrachloride and triphenyl aluminium
  - (c) Titanium isoperoxide
  - (d) Titanium tetrachloride and triethyl aluminium

Hint Titanium tetrachloride and triethyl aluminium are used as Ziegler-Natta catalyst.

#### **16.** Identify the biodegradable polymer.

PHBV Poly-β hydroxybutyrate-co-β-hydroxyvalerate is a biodegradable polymer.

- **17.** Which of the following statements is false?
  - (a) Artificial silk is derived from cellulose
  - (b) Nylon-6,6 is an example of elastomer
  - (c) The repeat unit in natural rubber is isoprene
  - (d) Both starch and cellulose are polymers of glucose

Hint Nylon-6,6 is an example of fibre.

- **18.** Consider the following statements,
  - PVC is useful in making unbreakable cups and laminated sheets.
  - II. Glyptal is useful in making paints and lacquers.
  - III. Polypropene is useful in making ropes, toys, pipes, fibres, etc.
  - IV. Bakelite is useful in making combs, electrical switches, etc.

Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?

- (a) I and II (b) II and III
- (b) II and III (c) III and IV
- (d) II, III and IV

Hint PVC is useful in making raincoats, handbags etc.

- 19. How will you get the monomer for manufacturing PVC?
  - (a) By adding  $Cl_2$  to  $C_2H_2$  (b) By adding HCl to  $C_2H_4$
  - (c) By adding Cl<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>
  - (d) By adding HCl to C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> (in presence of Hg<sup>2+</sup> salts)

Hint By adding HCl to ethylene in presence of  $\mathrm{Hg}^{2+}$  salts, the monomer vinyl chloride is obtained for the manufacture of PVC.

- **20.** Consider the following statements about PHBV and identify the correct one.
  - (a) It is obtained by the copolymerisation
  - (b) It is used speciality in packaging, orthopaedic devices
  - (c) It undergoes bacterial degradation in the environment
  - (d) All of the above

**Hint** PHBV is obtained by the copolymerisation and is used special in packaging. It undergoes bacterial degradation in the environment.

#### **Answers**

<b>1.</b> (a)	<b>2.</b> (a)	<b>3.</b> (c)	<b>4.</b> (a)	<b>5.</b> (b)	<b>6.</b> (b)	<b>7.</b> (b)	<b>8.</b> (a)	<b>9.</b> (d)	<b>10.</b> (c)
<b>11.</b> (b)	<b>12.</b> (c)	<b>13</b> . (a)	<b>14</b> . (a)	<b>15.</b> (d)	<b>16.</b> (d)	<b>17.</b> (b)	<b>18.</b> (d)	<b>19.</b> (d)	<b>20.</b> (d)

### **Haloalkanes and Haloarenes**

These questions are sync with the concepts given in concept map. Follow concept map to solve these questions,



#### **1.** Which is more reactive towards HCl?

$$\begin{array}{lll} \mbox{(a)} \ \mbox{CH}_2 = \mbox{CH}_- \mbox{CH}_2 - \mbox{OH} & \mbox{(b)} \ \mbox{CH}_2 \mbox{CH}_2 \mbox{CH}_2 \mbox{OH} \\ \mbox{(c)} \ \mbox{CH}_3 - \mbox{CH}_- \mbox{CH}_3 & \mbox{(d)} \ \mbox{CH}_2 = \mbox{CH}_- \mbox{OH} \\ \mbox{OH} & \mbox{OH} \\ \end{array}$$

 $\label{eq:hint} \mathbf{Hint}\,\mathbf{CH}_2\!=\!\!\mathbf{CH}\!-\!\dot{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{H}_2 \text{ (intermediate) is resonance stabilised.}$ 

- **2.** Which mechanism  $(S_N 1 \text{ or } S_N 2)$  is followed in the protonation of  $CH_3CH_2OH$  and  $(CH_3)_2CHOH$  respectively?
  - (a)  $S_N 1$  in both (c)  $S_N 1$  and  $S_N 2$
- (b)  $S_N 2$  in both (d)  $S_N 2$  and  $S_N 1$
- **3.** Which of the followings gives recemic mixture on halogenation?
  - (a) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>C (c) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>
- (b) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (d) (CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>C

Hint 
$$CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_3 \xrightarrow{Cl_2} CH_3 \xrightarrow{c} H \longrightarrow CH_2 \longrightarrow CH_3 *C$$
 is

chiral carbon. Thus, racemic mixture.

**4.** Reactivity of halogens towards alkanes is in order

(a) 
$$F_2 > Br_2 > CI_2 > I_2$$
  
(c)  $CI_2 > I_2 > Br_2 > F_2$ 

(b) 
$$F_2 > CI_2 > I_2 > Br_2$$
  
(d)  $F_2 > CI_2 > Br_2 > I_2$ 

**5.** In the following reaction

 $2A + \text{dry silver oxide} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \text{Ether} + 2\text{Ag}X, A \text{ is a/an}$ 

- (a) primary alcohol
- (b) acid
- (c) alkyl halide
- (d) alcohol

Hint 
$$2R - X + Ag_2O \xrightarrow{\Delta} R - O - R + 2AgX$$

**6.** Following reaction is of the type

$$:\bar{C}Cl_3 \longrightarrow :CCl_2 + Cl^-$$

- (a) β-elimination
- (b) α- elimination
- (c) 1, 2 elimination
- (d) E2-elimination
- **7.** Identify A and B in the following reaction

$$C_2H_5Cl \xrightarrow{A} C_2H_5OH \xleftarrow{B} C_2H_5Cl$$

- (a) A = aqueous KOH; B = AgOH
- (b)  $A = \text{alcoholic KOH}/\Delta$ ; B = Aqueous NaOH
- (c) A = aqueous NaOH; B = AgNO<sub>2</sub>
- (d)  $A = AgNO_2$ ;  $B = KNO_2$

Hint 
$$C_2H_5CI \xrightarrow{aq. KOH} C_2H_5OH$$

$$\downarrow AgOH$$

$$C_2H_4CI$$

- **8.** Chloropicrin is obtained when chloroform reacts with and reaction is type.
  - $\overline{\text{(a)}}$  nitrous acid,  $S_N$
- (b) nitric acid , S<sub>E</sub>
- (c) picric acid, S<sub>E</sub>
- (d) nitric acid, S<sub>N</sub>
- **9.** Tertiary alkyl halides are practically inert to substitution by  $\mathbf{S}_{\mathrm{N}} \, \mathbf{2}$  mechanism because of
  - (a) steric hindrance
- (b) inductive effect
- (c) instability
- (d) insolubility
- **10.** Select the reagent that will yield the greater amount of substitution on reaction with 1-bromobutane.
  - (a) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OK in dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO)
  - (b) (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>COK in dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO)
  - (c) Both (a) and (b) will give comparable amount of substitution
  - (d) Neither (a) nor (b) will give any appreciate amount of substitution
- **11.** Iodoform is formed on warming iodine and  $Na_2CO_3$  with

Br CH<sub>2</sub>CH — ĈH<sub>2</sub>

**12.** In the following reactions isotopic (<sup>13</sup>C) appears at

Br (i) Mg, THF (ii) PhCHO (iii) 
$$PhCHO$$
 (iii)  $PhSHO$  (c)  $Ph$  (d) Both  $PhSHO$  (e)  $PhSHO$  (d) Both  $PhSHO$  (e)  $PhSHO$  (e)  $PhSHO$  (f) Both  $PhSHO$  (f) Both

Hint  $CH_2 = CH - \overset{\star}{C}H_2 - Br \xrightarrow{(i) Mg, THF} CH_2 = \overset{\star}{C}HCH_2Mg$   $CH_2 = CH\overset{\star}{C}H_2 - CH - Ph \xrightarrow{(ii) PhCHO} Br$ 

[
$$^{13}$$
C at C( $^{13}$ C)]
(i) Mg, THF
(ii) PhCHO
(iii)  $^{13}$ O<sup>+</sup> Ph— CH— CH<sub>2</sub>— CH= $^{\star}$ CH<sub>2</sub>( $^{13}$ C at A)

### **JEE FINAL TOUCH**

- **13.** CH<sub>2</sub> = CHCHCH = CH<sub>2</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{NBS}}$  A, A is (c) CH<sub>2</sub>==CHCH<sub>2</sub>CH==CHBr
- **14.** Which of the following compounds is used in antiknock composition to prevent the deposition of oxides of lead on spark plug combustion chamber and exhaust pipe?

- (a) Glycol (b) Glycerol (c) Benzene (d) 1, 2-dibromoethane
- **15.**  $CaOCl_2 + H_2O \longrightarrow Ca(OH)_2 + X$  $X + CH_3CHO \longrightarrow Y$  $Y + Ca(OH)_2 \longrightarrow CHCl_3$ , what is Y? (a) CH<sub>3</sub>CH(OH)<sub>2</sub> (b) CH<sub>2</sub>CI<sub>2</sub> (c) CCI<sub>3</sub>CHO (d) CCI<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>  $CaOCl_2 + H_2O \longrightarrow Ca(OH)_2 + Cl_2$  $2CCI_3CHO + Ca(OH)_2 \longrightarrow 2CHCI_3 + (HCOO)_2Ca$



# Best Practice SHOTS

- **16.** Product on monobromination of following compound is
  - $CH_3$ Fe/ Br<sub>2</sub> NH-(a) NH  $CH_3$ (c) (d) ĊНз

**17.**  $X \xrightarrow{\text{AgNO}_3} \text{yellow or white ppt.}$ 

Which of the followings cannot be X?

(a) 
$$Br$$
 (b)  $(CH_3)_2CHCI$  (c)  $CH_2Br$  (d)  $N_2^+CI$ 

Hint Aryl halides are less reactive towards nucleophilic substitution, hence this reaction is not given by bromobenzene. **18.** In the following reaction,

$$\xrightarrow{\text{NaNH}_2/\text{liq.NH}_3} A$$

The major product A is

OCH<sub>3</sub>

$$(a) \qquad (b) \qquad (b) \qquad NH_2$$

$$OCH_3 \qquad OCH_3$$

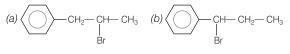
$$(c) \qquad NH_2 \qquad (d) \qquad CI$$

$$OCH_3 \qquad OCH_3$$

**19.** 
$$\langle \bigcirc \rangle$$
 CH=CHCH<sub>3</sub> + HBr  $\longrightarrow$ ?

Major product of the above reaction is

### **JEE FINAL TOUCH**



- (c)  $\sim$  CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Br
- (d) None of these
- **20.** Chlorobenzene gives aniline with
  - (a) NH<sub>3</sub> / Cu<sub>2</sub>O
- (b) NH<sub>3</sub> / H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>
- (c) NaNH<sub>2</sub>
- (d) None of these

Hint 
$$O$$
 + NH<sub>3</sub> + Cu<sub>2</sub>O  $O$  + 2CuCl  $O$  + 2CuCl  $O$  + 2CuCl Aniline

**21.** Which one of the following compounds undergoes predominantly  $S_{\rm N}2$  reaction with aqueous NaOH in polar aprotic solvents?

- **22.** Which one of the following cannot undergo nucleophilic substitution reaction under ordinary condition?
  - (a) Allyl chloride
- (b) Benzyl chloride
- (c) n-propyl chloride
- (d) Vinyl chloride
- **23.** Which one of the following chlorohydrocarbons readily undergoes solvolysis?

- **24.** Which one of the following statements about benzyl chloride is incorrect?
  - (a) It is less reactive than alkyl halides
  - (b) It can be oxidised to benzaldehyde by boiling with copper nitrite solution
  - (c) It is a lachrymatory liquid and gives Beilstein's test
  - (d) It gives a white precipitate with alcoholic silver nitrite
  - Hint Benzyl chloride is more reactive than alkyl halides because benzyl carbocation is stabilised by resonance.

**25.** What is the predominant product in the following reaction?

$$CH_2CH_2Cl \xrightarrow{anhyd. AlCl_3}$$

(a) 
$$\sim$$
 CH<sub>2</sub>— CH<sub>3</sub>

- (d) None of these
- **26.** 1, 2-dibromocyclohexane on dehydrogenation gives

(d) None of these

- **27.** The compound formed on heating chlorobenzene with chloral in the presence of concentrated sulphuric acid is
  - (a) gammexane
- (b) DDT
- (c) freon
- (d) hexachloroethane
- **28.** Which is not the intermediate in the halogenation of toluene at benzylic position?

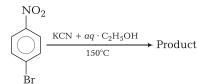
- (c) Both of these
- (d) None of these
- **29.** Which of the following reacts with chloroform and base to form phenyl isocyanide?
  - (a) Phenol
  - (b) Benzene
  - (c) Nitrobenzene
  - (d) Aniline
  - Hint Carbylamine reaction
- **30.** Moth repellent is
  - (a) perchloroethane
  - (b) p-dichlorobenzene
  - (c) Both (a) and (b)
  - (d) None of the above

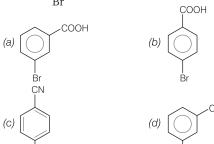
#### **Answers**

**4.** (d) **5.** (c) 6. (b) **1**. (a) **2**. (a) **3.** (c) **7**. (a) **8.** (b) **9**. (a) **10**. (a) 11. (a) **12.** (d) 13. (b) 14. (d) **15.** (c) 16. (b) 17. (a) 18. (a) 19. (b) 20. (a) 25. (b) 21. (b) 22. (d) 23. (c) 24. (a) 26. (b) 27. (b) 28. (b) 29. (d) 30. (c)

# MASTER STRÖKE

- **1.** In the following reaction, identify product (A) 1, 3-butadiene + BrCCl<sub>3</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{Peroxide}}$  A
- **2.** Identify the product in the following reaction.





In the following reaction,

$$Ph \xrightarrow{Br} \xrightarrow{EtO^{\ominus}/EtOD} Ph \xrightarrow{(Major product)}$$

by which mechanism does the reaction proceed?

(a) E₁

- (c) E<sub>ch</sub> (d) α-elimination
- COOH В

The above conversion can be carried out by which reagents?

- (a) (i) HBr + peroxide
- (ii)  $Me_3CO^-$ ,  $\Delta$  (iii)  $O_3/H_2O$

- (b) (i) HBr
- (ii)  $C_2H_5O^-$ ,  $\Delta$  (iii)  $O_3/H_2O$
- (c) (i) HI
- (ii) MeO<sup>⊕</sup>, Δ
- (iii) O<sub>3</sub> / Zn, acid
- (d) HCI + peroxide
- **5.** Which one of the following compounds gives  $S_N 1$  and  $S_N 2$  mechanisms?
  - (a) Me
- (c) Ph Br

Hint Allyl halides undergo S<sub>N</sub>1 and S<sub>N</sub>2.

**6.**  $C_6 H_5 Cl \frac{NaOmag}{625 K \text{ and } 300 \text{ atm}}$ 

The product can be

- (a) benzal
- (b) sodium benzoate
- (c) benzol
- (d) sodium phenate

Hint PhCI → PhONa High temperature and high pressure

- 7. When iodoform is heated with silver powder, the gaseous product formed is
  - (a) ethene
- (b) ethyne
- (c) ethane
- (d) silver iodide
- **8.** Pick up the correct statement about alkyl halide.
  - (a) These are associated with each other by H-bonds
  - (b) These dissolve in water quickly
  - (c) These dissolve easily in organic solvent
  - (d) These do not contain any polar bonds in their molecules
- 9. Which one of the following cannot be used for the preparation of iodoform?
  - (a) Acetone
- (b) Methanol
- (c) Ethanol
- (d) Acetaldehyde
- **10.** In order to get ethanethiol from bromoethane, the reagent used is
  - (a) sodium bisulphide
  - (b) sodium sulphide
  - (c) potassium thiocyanate
  - (d) potassium sulphide
- **11.** In the following reaction sequence, slow and fast steps respectively are

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3\text{--}\text{CH--}\text{CH}_3\xrightarrow{\text{I}}\text{CH}_3\text{--}\text{CH--}\text{CH}_3\xrightarrow{\text{II}}\\ \text{Br} \end{array}$$

- (a) I and II
- (b) II and I
- (c) Both are slow steps
- (d) Both are fast steps
- **12.** Which is not the Wurtz-fittig reaction?

(a) 
$$CH_2$$
— $CH_2$   $Na/ether$ 

(b) 
$$\langle CH_2CI + \langle CI - Na/ether \rangle$$

(c) 
$$\langle CI + CH_3CI \xrightarrow{Na/ether}$$

(d) None of the above

### **JEE FINAL TOUCH**

#### **13.** CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl by Wurtz reaction forms

- (a) ethane, ethene and butane (b) ethene and butane
- (c) Only butane
- (d) Only ethane
- (ii) H<sub>3</sub>O<sup>+</sup> CH<sub>3</sub>− **14.**  $C_3H_6Cl_2$  $\dot{C}H_3$

#### Here, A is

- (a) 1,1-dichloropropane
- (b) 1,2-dichloropropane
- (c) 2,2-dichloropropane
- (d) 1,3-dichloropropane
- (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CCI<sub>2</sub> KCN → (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>C(CN)<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH(COOH)<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CHCOOH

#### **15.** Westron has the formula

- (a) CF<sub>2</sub>CI<sub>2</sub>
- (b) CHCI<sub>3</sub>
- (c) C2H2CI4
- (d) CHF<sub>3</sub>

#### **16.** Ethyl chloride is converted into diethyl ether by

- (a) Wurtz reaction
- (b) Grignard's reagent
- (c) Perkin's reaction
- (d) Williamson's synthesis

Hint 
$$CH_3$$
— $CH_2$ — $ONa + CI$ — $CH_2$ — $CH_3$   $\xrightarrow{\Delta}$  Sodium ethoxide

#### **17.** End product of the following sequence of reactions is

$$Br \xrightarrow{NH_3} A \xrightarrow{O_3/H_2O} B \xrightarrow{C} \xrightarrow{BaO} C \xrightarrow{D} OH$$

#### **18.** Which is highly selective?

- (a) Chlorination of hydrocarbons
- (b) Bromination of hydrocarbons
- (c) Both (a) and (b)
- (d) None of the above

#### **19.** 2-bromopentane is heated with potassium ethoxide in ethanol. The major product obtained is

- (a) 2-ethoxy pentane
- (b) 1-pentene
- (c) trans-2-pentene
- (d) cis-2-pentene

#### **20.** When chlorine reacts with ethyl alcohol, it forms

- (a) chloroform
- (b) chloral
- (c) ethyl chloride
- (d) carbon tetrachloride

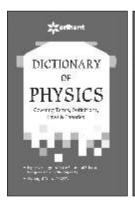
#### **Answers**

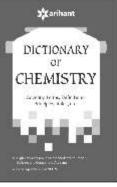
- 1. (b) 11. (a)
- 2. (a) 12. (a)
- 3. (b) **13.** (c)
  - - 4. (b) 14. (c)
- **5**. (a)
- 15. (c)
- 6. (d) **16.** (d)
- **7.** (b) **17.** (c)
- 8. (c) **18.** (b)
- **9**. (b)
- 10. (a)
- 19. (c) 20. (b)

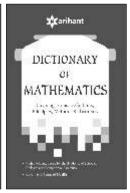
# **SCIENCE DICTIONARIES** in

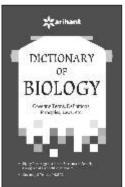
(Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics & Biology)











#### **COVERING** Terms Definitions Concepts Methods Laws Scientists & their works and experiments.



# TEST Tuner

Comprehensive Simulator Test Series for AIPMT & AIIMS

# Scale UP

Questions to Measure Your Problem Solving Skills

- This test consists of 45 questions and each question is allotted 4 marks for correct response.
- Candidates will be awarded marks as stated above for correct response of each question. 1/4 marks will be deducted for indicating incorrect response of each question. No deduction from the total score will be made if no response is indicated for an item in the answer sheet.
- There is only one correct response for each question. Filling up more than one response in any question will be treated as wrong response and marks for wrong response will be deducted according as per instructions.
- 1. When 1.763g of hydrated BaCl<sub>2</sub> is heated, 1.505 g of anhydrous salt is remained, what is the formula of hvdrate?
  - (a) BaCl<sub>2</sub> · 5H<sub>2</sub>O
- (b) BaCl<sub>2</sub> · H<sub>2</sub>O (d) None of these
- (c) BaCl<sub>2</sub> · 2H<sub>2</sub>O **2.** Determine  $K_C$  for the reaction,

 $\frac{1}{2} \operatorname{N}_2(g) + \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{O}_2(g) + \frac{1}{2} \operatorname{Br}_2(g) \Longrightarrow \operatorname{NOBr}(g) \quad \text{from } \quad \text{the}$ following data at 298K. The equilibrium constant for the following reactions,  $2NO(g) \rightleftharpoons N_2(g) + O_2(g)$  and

 $NO(g) + \frac{1}{2} Br_2(g) \rightleftharpoons NOBr(g) are 2.4 \times 10^{30}$ 

and 1.4 respectively

- (a)  $8.352 \times 10^{12}$
- (b)  $9.037 \times 10^{-16}$
- (c)  $9.037 \times 10^{16}$
- (d)  $8.352 \times 10^{-12}$
- Which among the following, has Z-configuration?

- Which one of the following statements about the zeolites is false?
  - (a) They are used as cation exchangers
  - (b) They have open structure which enables them to take up small molecules
  - (c) Zeolites are aluminosilicates having three-dimensional network

- (d) Some of the  $SiO_4^{4-}$  units are replaced by  $AIO_4^{5-}$  and  $AIO_6^{9-}$
- The decreasing order of acidic character of the following organic compound is

III. PhNH<sub>2</sub>

(a)  $\mathbb{I} > \mathbb{I} > \mathbb{II}$  (b)  $\mathbb{II} > \mathbb{I} > \mathbb{II}$  (c)  $\mathbb{II} > \mathbb{II} > \mathbb{I}$  (d)  $\mathbb{I} > \mathbb{II} > \mathbb{I}$ 

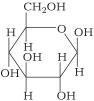
- 6. A hydrocarbon C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub> decolourises bromine solution and yield n-hexane on hydrogenation. On oxidation with KMnO<sub>4</sub>, it gives two different monobasic acids of the type R—COOH. The compound is (a) cyclohexene (b) 2-hexene (c) 1-hexene (d) 3-hexene
- 7. Match the following Column I with Column II.

	<b>Column I</b> (Compounds)		Column II $(pK_a)$
Α.	Me — NH <sub>2</sub>	p.	4.69
В.	NH <sub>2</sub>	q.	5.12
C.	NH <sub>2</sub>	r.	4.58
D.	$\sim$ NH <sub>2</sub>	s.	4.39

#### AIPMT PREP UP

#### Codes

- В C  $\Box$ Α В C (b) (a)S а р р q r (d) (c) q S r q
- **8.** The correct order of ionic radii of Yb $^3$  +, La $^3$  +, Eu $^3$  + and Lu $^3$  + is
  - (a)  $Yb^{3+} < La^{3+} < Eu^{3+} < Lu^{3+}$
  - (b)  $Lu^{3} + < Eu^{3} + < La^{3} + < Yb^{3+}$
  - (c)  $La^{3+} < Eu^{3+} < Lu^{3+} < Yb^{3+}$
  - (d)  $Yb^{3+} < Lu^{3+} < Eu^{3+} < La^{3+}$
- **9.** The following carbohydrate is very important for human body,



Anomeric carbon present in the carbohydrate are

- (a) 1
  - (b) 2
- (c) 3
- (d) 4

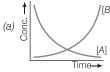
[A]

D

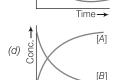
S

р

**10.** Consider the reaction,  $A \longrightarrow B$ . The concentration of both the reactant and the product varies exponentially with time. Which of the following figures correctly describe the change in concentration of reactants and products with time?







- **11.** The difference between two heats of reaction at constant pressure and a constant volume for the reaction,  $2C_6H_6(l) + 15O_2(g) \longrightarrow 12CO_2(g) + 6H_2O(l)$  at  $25^{\circ}C$  in kJ is
  - (a) **–** 7.43

(c)

- (b) + 3.72
- (c) 3.72
- (d) + 7.43

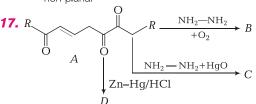
Time-

- **12.** What is the mass of carbon present in 0.1 mole of sodium ferricyanide  $Na_3$  [Fe(CN)<sub>6</sub>]?
  - (a) 7.2 g
- (b) 4.5 kg
- (c) 4.5 g
- (d) 7.2 kg
- **13.** The transition state from n = 4 to n = 3 in a He<sup>+</sup> ion results in UV radiation. Infrared radiation will be obtained in the transition from
  - (a)  $n = 2 \longrightarrow n = 1$
- (b)  $n = 3 \longrightarrow n = 2$
- (c)  $n = 5 \longrightarrow n = 4$
- (d)  $n = 8 \longrightarrow n = 6$
- **14.** At 1.10 atm and 298 K, a gas undergoes a reversible adiabatic expansion to 1.00 atm and 287 K. What is the molar heat capacity of the gas?
  - (a) 5 cal mol-1
- (b) 6 cal mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (c) 7 cal mol-1
- (d) 8 cal mol<sup>-1</sup>

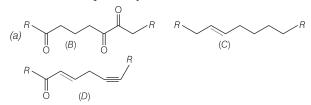
- **15.** In a 15 L vessel, HI was heated to attain equilibrium. At equilibrium, 2523.5 g HI, 305.6 g  $\rm I_2$ , 20.6 g  $\rm H_2$  were present in the mixture. The  $K_C$  will be
  - (a) 0.3 (b) 0.03
- (c) 3.0
- (d) None of these
- **16.** Which of the following statements is wrong?
  - (a) The decreasing order of the numerical value of heat of combustion is

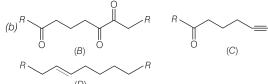


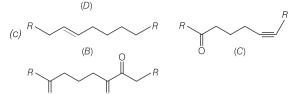
- (b) Cycloalkanes are planar
- (c) Cyclopropane has higher heat of combustion per methylene (—CH<sub>2</sub>—) group than that of cyclobutane
- (d) With the exception of cyclopropane, cycloalkanes are non-planar

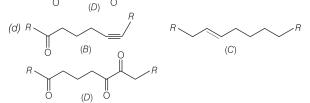


B, C and D respectively are









**18.** Which of the following statements are true about the benzoin reaction?

O<sub>2</sub>N — CHO + Me — CHO  $\xrightarrow{Aq.alc. KCN}$ 

- (a) C N attacks at the (-N-O group) of A
- (b)  $C \overline{N}$  attacks at ( $\supset C = O$  group) of B

#### iranchembook.ir/edu

#### AIPMT PREP UP

(c) The major product formed is

$$O_2N$$
 OH OH

(d) The major product formed is

$$O_2N$$
  $OH$   $OH$   $OH$   $OH$ 

- **19.** Pick up the incorrect statement.
  - (a) The boiling points of alkyl halides are more than those of the corresponding alkanes
  - (b) In water, the solubility order alcohols CH3OH> C3H5OH> C4H5OH
  - (c) C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> is a weaker base than NH<sub>3</sub>
  - (d) All of the above statements are wrong
- **20.** How many geometrical isomers can be formed from [Pt(NH<sub>3</sub>) (Br) (Cl) (Py)]?

(a) 3

(b) 4

(c) 5

(d) 6

- **21.** A transition metal *A* has 'spin-only' magnetic moment value of 1.8 BM. When it is reacted with dilute sulphuric acid in the presence of air, a compound *B* is formed. B reacts with compound C to give compound Dwith the liberation of iodine. Then, the metal A and compounds B, C and D respectively are
  - (a) Ti, TiSO<sub>4</sub>, KI and Til<sub>2</sub>
- (b) Zn, ZnSO<sub>4</sub>, KI and Zn<sub>2</sub>I<sub>2</sub>
- (c) Cu, CuSO<sub>4</sub>, Kl and Cu<sub>2</sub>l<sub>2</sub> (d) Cu, CuSO<sub>4</sub>, Cu<sub>2</sub>l<sub>2</sub> and Cul<sub>2</sub>
- **22.** Which of the followings is not correctly matched?

#### Polymer Monomer(s)

Teflon (a) (b) Plexiglass

Tetrafluoro ethylene

Methyl methacrylate

Orlon (c)

Glycerol, phthalic anhydride

- Buna-S
- Styrene, 1, 3-butadiene
- **23.** If 50% of a radioactive substance dissociates in 15min, then the time taken by the substance to dissociate 99% will be
- (d) 150 min
- (a) 50 min (b) 100 min (c) 99 min 24.  $CH_3CN + H_2O \xrightarrow{H^+} A \xrightarrow{Excess Cl_2} B$  Red P

In the above reactions, *A* and *B* respectively are

- (a) CH<sub>3</sub>COOH, CCl<sub>3</sub>COOH
- (b) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH, CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CI
- (c) CH<sub>3</sub>CHO, CCI<sub>3</sub>CHO
- (d) CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>, CCI<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>
- **25.** Match the following Column I with Column II.

Column I		Column II
A. Leclanche cell	p.	Cell reaction, $2H_2 + O_2 \longrightarrow 2H_2O$
B. Ni-Cd cell	q.	does not involve any ion in solution and is used in hearing aids.
C. Fuel cell	r.	Rechargeable
D. Mercury cell	S.	Reaction at anode,
		$Zn \longrightarrow Zn^{2+} + 2e^{-}$
	t.	Converts energy of combustion into chemical energy.
Codes		

Then, what is the reason behind Me<sub>3</sub>Si CH<sub>2</sub>COOH and Me<sub>3</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>COOH being different in acidic character? (a) Si has larger atomic size than C

**26.** C and Si belong to the same group in the periodic table.

- (b) Si is more electronegative than C
- (c) Si is more electropositive than C
- (d) Si has lower atomic volume than C
- **27.** 16 q of oxygen at 300K occupies volume of 5 dm<sup>3</sup>, what will be the workdone in expanding it isothermally until the volume becomes 25 dm<sup>3</sup>?
  - (a) +  $2.30 \times 10^4$  J
- (b)  $-2.01 \times 10^3$  J
- (c)  $+2.01 \times 10^3$  J
- (d)  $-2.30 \times 10^4$  J
- **28.** When a light of wavelength ' $\lambda$ ' falls on a metal surface with intensity 'X', the metal emits Y electrons per second of average energy Z. What will happen to Y and Z, if X is doubled?
  - (a) Y will be doubled and Z will become half
  - (b) Y will remain same and Z will be doubled
  - (c) Both Y and Z will be doubled
  - (d) Y will be doubled but Z will remain same
- 29. Calculate the heat of combustion of ethene from following bond energy data,

$$C = C + 3O = O \longrightarrow 2O = C = O + 2H - O - H$$

Different bonds	C = C	С—Н	0=0	C = O	0—Н
Bond energy (kJ mol <sup>-1</sup> )	619	414	499	724	460
(-) 005         = 1		(1-1 .	0041.1	1 - 1	

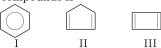
(a) - 865 kJ mol<sup>-</sup>

(b) + 964 kJ mol

(c)  $-964 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ 

 $(d) + 865 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ 

**30.** The correct order of stability of the following compounds is



(a) | > | | > | | | (b) | | | > | | > | (c) | | > | > | | (d) | > | | > | |

**31.** Match the following Column I with Column II.

	Column I		Column II
Α.	Ph OH Conc.H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	p.	Williamson's synthesis
В.	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} & \text{Me} \\ \hline \\ \text{ONa} & \text{Ph} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\text{Br}} $	q.	Intramolecular dehydration
C.	Ph—CH=CH <sub>2</sub> $(ii)$ Hg (OCOCF <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Me (ii) Ph Br (iii) NaBH <sub>2</sub>	r.	Ph—CH=CH <sub>2</sub>
D.	Me Ph Me ONa + MeBr →	S.	Me Me

#### Codes

	Α	В	С	D		Α	В	С	D
(a)	р	q	r	S	(b)	S	q	r	р
(c)	q	r	S	р	(d)	S	r	q	р

- **32.** A new carbon-carbon bond formation is possible in
  - (a) Cannizzaro reaction
- (b) Decarboxylation reaction
- (c) Clemmensen reduction
- (d) Reimer-Tiemann reaction
- **33.** Which of the following amines will form stable diazonium salt at 273 to 283 K?

(a) 
$$C_2H_5NH_2$$
  
(c)  $C_0H_5CH_0NH$ 

(b) 
$$C_6H_5NH_2$$

(d) 
$$C_6 H_5 N(CH_3)_2$$

- **34.** A  $M^{n+}$  metal ion has  $d^4$  electronic configuration and it forms a complex with three bidentate ligand. If  $\Delta_0 > P_1$ then hybridisation of  $M^{n+}$  is
  - (a)  $d^2 sp^3$
- (b) sp<sup>3</sup>
- (c) sp<sup>3</sup>d<sup>2</sup>
- **35.** All the following statements about the transition elements are correct except one which is
  - (a) Most of the transitional elements are predominantly metallic
  - (b) In aqueous solution many of their simple ions are coloured
  - (c) Most of the transitional elements have partially filled d-orbitals
  - (d) Most of transitional elements show only one valence state
- **36.** Chargaff's rule said that in an organism
  - (a) amount of adenine (A) is equal to that of cytosine (C) and the amount of thymine (T) is equal to that of guanine (G)
  - (b) amount of all bases are equal
  - (c) amount of adenine (A) is equal to that of thymine (T) and the amount of guanine (G) is equal to that of cytosine (C)
  - (d) amount of adenine (A) is equal to that of guanine (G) and the amount of thymine (T) is equal to that of cytosine (C)
- **37.** Which one of the followings is not a true statement?
  - (a)  $\alpha$ -carbon of  $\alpha$ -amino acid is asymmetric
  - (b) All proteins are found in L-form
  - (c) Human body can synthesise all proteins that we need
  - (d) At pH = 7, both amino group and carboxylic group exist in ionised form
- **38.** Match the following Column I with Column II.

	Column I (Colloidal of dispersion)		Column II (Nature of dispersion)
Α.	Milk	p.	Solid in liquid
В.	Clouds	q.	Liquid in gas
C.	Paints	r.	Solid in solid
D.	Jellies	S.	Liquid in liquid
		t.	Liquid in solid

	Α	В	С	D		Α	В	С	D
(a)	S	q	р	t	(b)	р	t	r	q
(c)	S	t	р	q	(d)	р	q	r	t

- **39.** 25g of a solute of molar mass 250g mol<sup>-1</sup> is dissolved in 100 mL of water to obtain a solution, whose density is 1.025 g mol<sup>-1</sup>. The molarity and molality of the solution respectively are
  - (a) 0.75 and 1
- (b) 0.8 and 1
- (c) 1 and 0.8
- (d) 1 and 0.75
- **40.** What volume of air containing 21% of oxygen by volume, is required to completely burn 1kg of sulphur  $(S_8)$  which contains 4% incombustible material? Sulphur burns according to the reaction,  $\frac{1}{8}S_8 + O_2 \longrightarrow SO_2$ .
  - (a) 1800 L
- (b) 4800 L
- (c) 3200 L
- **41.** At what partial pressure, oxygen will have a solubility of 0.05 g L<sup>-1</sup> in water at 293 K? Henry's constant  $(K_H)$ for  $O_2$  is 34.86 K bar.
  - (a) 2 bar
- (b) 0.98 bar
- (c) 1.2 bar
- (d) 2.5 bar
- **42.** KI and sucrose solution with 0.1M concentration have osmotic pressure of 0.465 atm and 0.245 atm respectively. What is the degree of dissociation?
  - (a) 84.6%
- (b) 82.3%
- (c) 89.8%
- (d) 85.2%
- **43.** Match the following Column I with Column II.

	Column I (Physical quantity)		Column II (SI unit)
Α.	Resistance	p.	Sm <sup>-1</sup>
В.	Conductance	q.	Sm <sup>2</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup>
C.	Molar conductivity	r.	ohm $(\Omega)$
D.	Cell constant	s.	$m^{-1}$
E.	Conductivity	t.	siemen (S)

#### Codes

-												
	Α	В	С	D	Ε		Α	В	С	D	Ε	
(a)	t	S	r	q	р	(b)	r	t	q	S	р	
(c)	р	q	r	S	t	(d)	t	S	q	р	r	

- 44. If the molar conductivities at infinite dilution of NaCl, HCl and CH<sub>3</sub>COONa are 126.4, 425.9 and  $91.0~S~cm^2~mol^{-1}$  respectively, what will be the molar conductivity of acetic acid?
  - (a) 295.3 S cm<sup>2</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (b) 300.5 S cm<sup>2</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (c) 295.0 S cm<sup>2</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup>
- (d) 390.5 S cm<sup>2</sup> mol<sup>-1</sup>
- **45.** The rate constant for the decomposition of a hydrocarbon is  $2.418 \times 10^{-5} \text{ s}^{-1}$  at 546 K. If the energy of activation is 179.9 kJ/mol, what will be the value of pre-exponential factor?
  - (a)  $3.9 \times 10^{12} \text{ s}^{-1}$
- (b)  $5.6 \times 10^{-12} \text{ s}^{-1}$
- (c)  $6.2 \times 10^{-12} \text{ s}^{-1}$
- (d)  $2.5 \times 10^{12} \text{ s}^{-1}$

#### **Answers**

<b>1.</b> (c)	<b>2.</b> (b)	<b>3.</b> (a)	<b>4.</b> (c)	<b>5.</b> (a)	<b>6.</b> (b)	<b>7.</b> (c)	<b>8.</b> (d)	<b>9.</b> (a)	<b>10.</b> (b)
<b>11.</b> (a)	<b>12.</b> (a)	<b>13.</b> (d)	<b>14.</b> (a)	<b>15.</b> (b)	<b>16.</b> (b)	<b>17.</b> (b)	<b>18.</b> (c)	<b>19.</b> (d)	<b>20.</b> (a)
<b>21.</b> (c)	<b>22.</b> (c)	<b>23.</b> (c)	<b>24.</b> (a)	<b>25.</b> (c)	<b>26.</b> (c)	<b>27.</b> (b)	<b>28.</b> (d)	<b>29.</b> (c)	<b>30.</b> (a)
<b>31.</b> (c)	<b>32.</b> (d)	<b>33.</b> (b)	<b>34.</b> (a)	<b>35.</b> (d)	<b>36.</b> (c)	<b>37.</b> (b)	<b>38.</b> (a)	<b>39.</b> (b)	<b>40.</b> (c)
<b>41.</b> (b)	<b>42.</b> (c)	<b>43.</b> (c)	<b>44.</b> (d)	<b>45.</b> (a)					

Sir, I had read the Le-Chatelier's principle many times. But still get confused about the direction of reaction by varying the temperature, in case of exothermic reactions. Please explain me in an easy way to clear my confusion. [Rahul Singh, Delhi]

Dear Rahul, do not get confused, keep in mind that at equilibrium, system is being held at a specific temperature, so that net reaction does not actually change the temperature of the system. Now, as we increase the temperature of the system, this increase in temperature will increase heat of the system. For exothermic reactions (produce heat when proceed in forward direction), as we increase the temperature of the system, this system will try to maintain its equilibrium temperature. For this, the system tends to move in reverse or backward direction (converting products back to reactants) so that temperature remains same. On the other hand, when we decrease the temperature of the system, it tends to move in forward direction and maintain its equilibrium temperature.

Sir, burning of wood is a spontaneous or feasible process according to thermodynamic laws. But wood cannot burn itself, it starts burning only after igniting it. Please explain. [Pooja Sharma, Meerut]

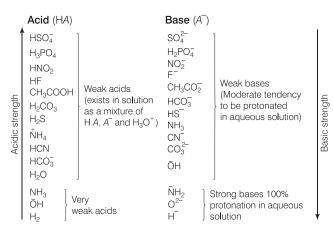
Wood could not burn itself. It first undergoes thermal degradation or pyrolysis. Some of the products of pyrolysis are, combustible gases, vapours and mists. Under the influence of heat, wood produces gaseous substances that react very fast with oxygen leading to high inclination of wood to ignite and burn. Combustion takes place as a reaction between oxygen and gases released from the organic material. Gaseous substances react with each other and oxygen, releasing a large amount of heat that further induces pyrolysis and combustion reactions. The burning may continue of its own until the wood has been consumed except for inorganic products left as ashes.

Sir, I have solved many problems in which mixture of an acid and a base is given.

But in some problems I could not get which species should act as an acid or a base and unable to find out the direction of the reaction. Explain me how can I solve such type of problems? [Rachna Bansal, Pune]

The direction of reaction in such type of problems depends upon the relative strengths of conjugate acid-base pair. You can use following table to find out the relative strength of conjugate acid-base pairs.

	Acid (⊢	IA)	Base (A <sup>-</sup> )					
Acidic strength	HCIO <sub>4</sub> HCI HCI H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> HNO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sup>+</sup>	Strong acids 100% dissociated 100% in aqueous solution	CIO <sub>4</sub> CI HSO <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	Very weak bases. (Negligible tendency to protonated in aqueous solution)	Basic strength			





To predict the direction of reaction, use the balanced equation to identify the acids and bases and then use the above table to identify stronger acid and stronger base.

When equal concentrations of reactants and products are present, proton transfer occurs from the stronger acid to stronger base.

e.g. 
$$H_2SO_4(aq) + NH_3(aq) \stackrel{\top}{\Longrightarrow} NH_4(aq) + HSO_4^-(aq)$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4(aq) + \text{NH}_3(aq) \longrightarrow \text{NH}_4 \ (aq) + \text{HSO}_4^-(aq) \\ \text{Stronger} & \text{Weaker} \\ \text{acid} & \text{base} \end{array}$$

Hence, direction of reaction should be forward.

Again, for

$$HCO_3^-(aq) + SO_4^{2-}(aq) \Longrightarrow HSO_4^-(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$$
  
 $HCO_3^-(aq) + SO_4^{2-}(aq) \Longrightarrow HSO_4^-(aq) + CO_3^{2-}(aq)$ 

 $HCO_3$   $(aq) + SO_4$   $(aq) \longrightarrow HSO_4$   $(aq) + CO_3$  (aq)Weaker Weaker Stronger acid

Stronger base

Hence, direction of reaction should be backward.



Sir, please explain me the energies of the atomic orbitals for hydrogen atom.

Anuj, Kanpu

Dear Anuj, for hydrogen atom the energies of the atomic orbitals are related only to the principal quantum number (n) and not the azimuthal quantum number (l), so for hydrogen atom, the 2s and 2p orbitals are degenerate, i.e. have equal energy levels. This is not the case for many electron atoms where, the 2s orbital has lower energy than 2p orbital.

In an atom with more than one electron, there are electron-electron repulsions in addition to attractive interactions between the protons of nucleus and the electrons. These electron-electron repulsions serve shielding of electrons from nuclear charge.

e.g. In lithium the two electrons in 1s-orbital lie largely between the nucleus and the 2s electron. This means the charge felt by the 2s electron, known as the **effective nuclear charge** ( $Z_{\rm eff}$ ), is considerably less than the actual charge of +3.

Sir, alcohols always considered as causing ill effects to health, economy and society. But are there any uses which alcohols can find in our daily life? Please explain.

[Nisha Gupta, Saharanpur]

➡ Dear Nisha, alcohols are not always harmful for us. Heavy consumption of it, can damage the body organs and systems, especially liver, stomach and brain.

These have many uses in our daily life that are give below:

As fossil fuels These burn very cleanly, producing only carbon dioxide and water. Ethanol is considered a renewable fuel as it can be made from renewable sources such as sugarcane.

In perfumes Ethanol is least toxic among alcohols. It is used in perfumes to stop the plant and animal extracts from going off.

As an antiseptic Alcohol is safe for use on the skin, because it works at lower concentration (65-82%).

As a good solvent Alcohols act as good solvents. Ethanol is often used to dissolve chemicals that are insoluble in water, e.g. perfumes, cosmetics and vegetable essences such as vanilla extract.

**As a cleaner** These are used to get rid of bacteria and oil. Alcohols are also used in mouthwash.

06

carboxylic acids?

Sir, please explain me how can I solve problems related to order of acidic strengths of aliphatic and aromatic

[Rupali Singh, Dehradoon]

Dear Rupali, strength of acids is indicated by pK<sub>a</sub> value. Higher the value of K<sub>a</sub> or lower the value of pK<sub>a</sub>, stronger is the acid

Aromatic acids are more acidic than aliphatic acids Effect of substituents on acidity of aromatic and aliphatic carboxylic acids. Electron donating groups decrease the acidify and electron withdrawing groups increase the acidity of carboxylic acid. Among substituted aromatic acids the strength decreases as follows:

The effect of a substituent group is maximum at ortho position due to nearness. It is called ortho effect. For aliphatic carboxylic acids you may consider the following

decreasing order of their acidic strength :  $\label{eq:hcooh} \begin{tabular}{l} HCOOH > CH_3COOH > (CH_3)_2CHCOOH > (CH_3)_3CCOOH \\ CI_3CCOOH > CI_3CHCOOH > CICH_3COOH > CH_3COOH \\ \end{tabular}$ 

CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CHCICOOH > CH<sub>3</sub>CHCICH<sub>2</sub>COOH

> CICH2CH2CH2COOH

CF3COOH > CCl3COOH > CHCl2COOH > NO2CH2COOH FCH2COOH > ClCH2COOH > BrCH2COOH > HCOOH

# DO JOU KNOW Amazing facts with proper explanation.

### d-and f-block Elements

#### Why is cis-platin not used as an anticancer drug now-a-days?

Although cis-platin [cis-PtCl $_2(NH_3)_2]$  has proved very successful, but there are many problems with its use. It only affects a narrow range of tumors and some become resistant to it. It also has severe toxic effects that gives rise to many side effects such as

- An increased risk of getting an infection due to drop in white blood cells which make it harder to fight infections and one can become very ill.
- Tiredness and weakness (fatigue) during and after treatment.
- It can cause kidney damage, nausea, hair loss and some hearing loss especially with high pitched sounds.
- One may not be able to become parent after treatment with this drug.
- It can cause numbness or tingling in fingers or toes, which results difficulty with fiddly things such as doing up bottons.
- It can cause loss of taste or a metallic taste.

The toxicity occurs because *cis*-platin does not selectively target tumors but affects all cells. The platinum coordinates to other molecules in the body, such as proteins, in addition to DNA. There has been a great effort to find other platinum compounds that work as well, or even better, but have fewer side effects. Carboplatin and satraplatin are both examples of newer platinum anti-cancer drugs. Carboplatin contains a bidentate dicarboxylato ligand instead of the two chloro ligands. The dicarboxylato ligand is less labile which makes carboplatin less toxic, so larger doses are possible. Satraplatin is a platinum (IV) complex, and is more soluble in water than *cis*-platin. This allows it to be taken orally rather than as an injection.

#### Enough hydrogen can be stored in zinc based networks.

Basic zinc ethanoate has the formula [Zn<sub>4</sub>O(O<sub>2</sub>CMe)<sub>6</sub>]. If the ethanoate ligands are replaced by 1,4-benzenedicarboxylato ligands, the benzene rings link adjacent complexes together into a network structure. This is an example of a coordination network known as Metal Organic Framework (MOF). The coordination network crystallises from solution with solvent molecules in the pores, but these can be removed by heating. The network formed with dicarboxylates are particularly robust and often stable to over 300°C. Once the solvent molecules have been removed, the pores can be used to store gas molecules.

Hydrogen uptake into such zinc based networks has been studied to see whether these materials can be used to safely store hydrogen and the results are promising.

$$\bigcirc = ZnO_4$$

$$- = O_2C$$

Zn<sub>2</sub>O units are connected by the 1,4-benzene dicarboxylato ligands

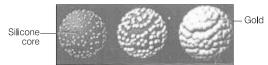
#### Gold and silver are the only d-block metals that occur naturally in the elemental form.

Gold, silver, copper and platinum metals occur in nature in larger amounts. There are very few metals that can resist natural weathering processes like oxidation. That is why silver and gold are found as native metals. Gold is the most well known native metal. Mostly gold is mined as native and can be found as nuggests, veins or wires of gold in a rock matrix, or fine grains of gold, mixed with sediments or bound with rock. Native silver may also occur as cubic, octahedral or dodecahedral crystals. It may occur alloyed with gold as electrum.

Silver nuggets, wires and grains are relatively common but there are also a larger number of silver compound minerals owing to silver being more reactive than gold.

#### **o** Gold nanoparticles are used in drug delivery.

Nanoparticles have comparable size as that of many biological materials. Thus, they can be used for drug delivery system. These nanoparticles are used in the form of nanoshells. Nanoshells are very tiny spheres with a silica core covered by a layer of gold nanoparticles. Such nanoshells have tunnable optical wavelengths. The tunnability depends on the thickness of the gold nanoparticle layer. The researchers have adjusted this thickness for the wavelength to fall in the near infrared region, a region where human blood and tissue are relatively transparent. One such nanoshell system in used for insulin delivery. In this case, the tunnable nanoshells are embedded into polymers that respond to temperature change. The polymers form a capsule like container in which drugs such as insulin can be held. Irradiating the polymer with the proper wavelength causes the embedded nanoshells to heat up, which in turn activates the polymer and causing it to collapse and release the drug.



Gold plated nanoshells, used for drug delivery system. The gold is layered around a silicone core.

# STATES OF MATTER

We read some topics from this chapter in Physics also. So, this chapter is important from exam point of view as we can cover up both Chemistry and Physics. Different types of problems may be asked in exams from this chapter. We are providing problem solving strategies for some selected important topics as below

#### **Ideal Gaseous Laws**

TYPE 1 When one quantity is constant in the problem and asked to find out another one.

- If temperature (T) is constant, apply Boyle's law  $(p_1V_1 = p_2V_2 = p_3V_3 = ...)$
- If pressure (p) is constant, apply Charles' law  $\left(\frac{U_1}{T_1} = \frac{U_2}{T_2} = \frac{U_3}{T_3} = \dots\right)$
- If volume (V) is constant, apply Gay Lussac's law

$$\frac{p_1}{T_1} = \frac{p_2}{T_2} = \frac{p_3}{T_3} = \dots$$

• If number of moles (n) is constant, apply  $\frac{p_1 \mathcal{V}_1}{T_1} = \frac{p_2 \mathcal{V}_2}{T_2}$ 

$$\frac{p_1 \mathcal{V}_1}{T_1} = \frac{p_2 \mathcal{V}_2}{T_2}$$

TYPE 2 When there is no constant quantity given in the problem

- If n is asked to find out apply, pV = nRT
- If density (d) is asked to find, apply pM = dRT(M = molar mass)

TYPE 3 When, in a gaseous mixture, partial pressures and volumes are given and asked to find out total pressure (p) apply Dalton's law of partial pressures,

$$p = \frac{p_1 V_1 + p_2 V_2}{V_1 + V_2}$$

• When partial pressure of single species is asked to find, apply  $p_i = X_i P$ 

 $(X_i = Mole fraction of single species)$ 

•  $X_i = \frac{\text{Number of moles of one species}}{\text{Total number of moles of all species}}$ present in gaseous mixture

TYPE 4 When pressures of moist gas and water vapour or aqueous tension is given and asked to find out pressure of dry gas, apply.

Pressure of dry gas = Pressure of moist gas - Pressure of water vapour or aqueous tension.

#### CHEMISTRY CONCENTRATE

#### PRACTICE PROBLEMS

- 1.22 g of a gas measured over water at 288 K temperature and 775 mm pressure of mercury occupied 900 mL volume, calculate the volume of dry gas at NTP. Vapour pressure of water at 15°C is 14 mm.
- Find the total pressure exerted by 1.6 g methane and 2.2 g CO<sub>2</sub> contained in a 1 L flask at 27°C.

#### **Graham's Law of Diffusion or Effusion**

Generally, questions are not asked directly from this topic. Some quantities are provided in the problem and asked to find out some other interlinked quantities. We can solve them as follows:

TYPE 1 When rates of effusion or diffusion of two gases are provided and asked to find out ratio of densities. Apply,  $\frac{r_1}{r_2} = \sqrt{\frac{d_2}{d_1}}$ 

TYPE 2 When densities of two gases and molecular mass of one gas are provided and asked to find out the molecular mass of other gas apply,  $\sqrt{\frac{d_2}{d_1}} = \sqrt{\frac{M_2}{M_1}}$ 

TYPE 3 When volumes and rates of two gases are provided and asked to find out time, apply,  $\frac{r_1}{r_2} = \frac{V_2 t_2}{V_1 t_1}$ 

TYPE 4 When rates and molecular masses of two gases and pressure of one gas are provided and asked to find out pressure of another gas, apply

#### CHEMISTRY CONCENTRATE

#### PRACTICE PROBLEMS

- What will be the ratio of diffusion of helium and methane under identical conditions of pressure and temperature?
- 100 cm<sup>3</sup> of NH<sub>3</sub> diffuses through a pin hole in 32.5 s. How much time will 60 cc of N take to diffuse under the same conditions?
- At 27°C, hydrogen is leaked through a tiny hole into a vessel for 20 min. Another unknown gas at the same temperature and pressure as that of hydrogen leaked through the same hole for 20 min. After the effusion of the gases the mixture exerts a pressure of 6 atm. The hydrogen content of the mixture is 0.7 mole. If the volume of the container is 3 L, what is the molecular mass of the unknown gas?

#### STRATEGIES FOR YOU

### **Kinetic Theory of Gases**

Generally, direct formula based questions have been asked from this topic. Different types of problems that can be asked given below

TYPE 1 When two or three quantities are provided in the problem and asked to find out average  $(\bar{\nu})$  or root mean square  $(v_{\rm rms})$  or most probable velocity  $(v_p)$ , apply formulae,

• 
$$\bar{v} = \frac{v_1 + v_2 + \dots v_N}{N} = \sqrt{\frac{8RT}{\pi M}} = \sqrt{\frac{8pU}{\pi M}} = \sqrt{\frac{8p}{\pi \rho}}$$

• 
$$v_{\rm rms} = \sqrt{\frac{v_1^2 + v_2^2 + ... + v_N^2}{N}} = \sqrt{\frac{3RT}{M}} = \sqrt{\frac{3pV}{M}} = \sqrt{\frac{3p}{\rho}}$$

• 
$$v_p = \sqrt{\frac{2RT}{M}} = \sqrt{\frac{2pV}{M}} = \sqrt{\frac{2p}{\rho}}$$

• 
$$v_p : \overline{v} : v_{rms} = \sqrt{2} : \frac{\sqrt{8}}{\pi} : \sqrt{3}$$
,

$$(v_p < \overline{v} < v_{rms} = 1:1.128:1.224)$$

**TYPE 2** If  $v_{rms}$ , volume (V), total number of gas molecules (N), and mass of gas molecule (m) are given and asked to find out pressure, apply  $p = \frac{1}{3} \frac{m}{U} N v_{\text{rms}}$ 

**TYPE 3** When pressure (p) and volume (U) or temperature (T)are provided and asked to find out average kinetic energy ( $E_{KF}$ ) apply,

- For 1 mole of gas  $(N = N_A) \Rightarrow E_{KE} = \frac{3}{2}RT \Rightarrow \frac{3}{2}pV$
- For n mole of gas,  $E_{KE} = \frac{3}{2} nRT = \frac{3}{2} pV$

- For a single molecule,  $E_{KE} = \frac{3RT}{2N_{\odot}} = \frac{3}{2}kT$
- k = Boltzmann's constant
- At absolute zero there is no molecular motion of gas occurs.

TYPE 4 When velocities of different gases are provided and asked to find out some other quantities or vice-versa apply,

- $\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \sqrt{\frac{M_2}{M_1}}$  (At same temperatures and different molecular masses)
- $\frac{v_1}{v_2} = \sqrt{\frac{T_1}{T_2}}$  (At different temperatures and same molecular masses)
- $\bullet \quad \frac{v_1}{v_2} = \sqrt{\frac{T_1 M_2}{T_2 M_1}}$

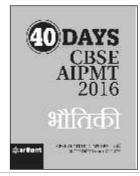
(At different temperatures and different molecular masses)

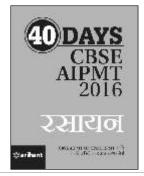
#### CHEMISTRY CONCENTRATE PRACTICE PROBLEMS

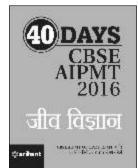
- Calculate the root mean square, average and most probable speed of  $N_2$  at 25°C.
- Calculate the pressure exerted by 10<sup>23</sup> gas molecules each of mass  $10^{-22}$  g in a gas container of volume 1 L, the rms speed is  $10^5$  cms<sup>-1</sup>.
- A gas bulb of 1 L capacity contains  $2.0 \times 10^{21}$  molecules of nitrogen exerting a pressure of  $7.57 \times 10^3 \ \text{Nm}^{-2}$ . Calculate the root mean square speed and temperature of the gas molecules. If the ratio of most probable speed to the root mean square speed is 0.82, calculate the most probable speed of these molecules at this temperature.













# TEST Z

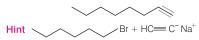
Simulator Test Series to Zoom up Your Board Preparations

# **Board Exam** Scale UP

Prototype Question Paper toward CBSE 2016

#### 1 Very Short Answer Type Questions

- 1. What does 'pyrometallurgy' mean? Hint Extraction of metal by using reductant and heat with metal oxide.
- 2. Using a haloalkane and a nucleophile, synthesise



3. Give reason

Reactivity towards Lucas reagent, decreases in the following order

2-methyl-2-propanol > butan-2-ol > butan-1-ol.

Hint Order of reactivity of carbocation towards lucas reagent

- **4.** Which reducing agent is employed to get copper from the leached low grade copper ore? Hint Scrap iron or H<sub>2</sub>
- **5.** Define peptisation.

#### Short Answer Type I Questions

6. Arrange the hydrides of group 15 elements in the increasing order of their boiling points.

Hint As the molecular mass of elements increases van der Waals' force increases. Intermolecular H-bonding in ammonia is maximum. Hence, boiling point of ammonia is greater than PH<sub>3</sub> and AsH<sub>3</sub>.

Order of boiling points: PH3 < AsH3 < NH3 < SbH3 < BiH3

**7.** Complete the following chemical equations.

(i) 
$$\operatorname{Fe}^{2+}(aq) + \operatorname{MnO}_{4}^{-}(aq) + \operatorname{H}^{+}(aq) \longrightarrow$$
  
(ii)  $\operatorname{Cr}_{2}\operatorname{O}_{7}^{2-}(aq) + \operatorname{H}_{2}\operatorname{S}(g) + \operatorname{H}^{+}(aq) \longrightarrow$ 

**Hint** (i) 5Fe<sup>2+</sup> (aq) + MnO<sub>4</sub>(aq) + 8H<sup>+</sup> (aq)  $\longrightarrow$  Mn<sup>2+</sup> (aq)

 $+ 5 \text{Fe}^{3+} (aq) + 4 \text{H}_2 \text{O}(I)$ 

(ii)  $Cr_2O_7^{2-}(aq) + 3H_2S(aq) + 8H^+(aq) \longrightarrow 2Cr^{3+}(aq)$ 

+ 3S(s) + 7H<sub>2</sub>O(I)

8. (i) Aldehydes are more reactive than ketones, Complete the above reaction.

(ii) 
$$CH_3 - C = C - H \xrightarrow{Hg^{2+}} ?$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Hint CH}_3\text{C} \!=\! \text{CH} \! \xrightarrow{\text{Hg}^{\,2+}} \! \text{CH}_3 \! -\! \text{C} \! =\! \text{CH}_2 \! \longrightarrow \! \text{CH}_3 \! -\! \text{C} \! -\! \text{CH}_2 \! \end{array}$$

**9.** (a) Following reactions occur at cathode during the electrolysis of aqueous silver chloride solution.

$$Ag^+(aq) + e^- \longrightarrow Ag(s);$$

$$E^{\circ} = +0.80V$$

$$\begin{split} &\operatorname{Ag^{+}}(aq) + e^{-} \longrightarrow \operatorname{Ag(s)}; \\ &\operatorname{H^{+}}(aq) + e^{-} \longrightarrow \frac{1}{2}\operatorname{H_{2}}(g); \end{split}$$

$$E^{\circ} = 0.00 \text{V}$$

On the basis of their standard reduction electrode potential ( $E^{\circ}$ ) values, which reaction is feasible at the cathode and why?

(b) Define limiting molar conductivity. Why conductivity of an electrolyte solution decreases with the decrease in concentration? [Delhi 2015]

Hint (a) Reduction of Ag + is feasible.

- (b) On dilution, the number of ions per unit volume that carry the current in a solution decreases.
- **10.** (i) What are fibrous proteins?
  - (ii) Name the purines present in DNA.

#### Short Answer Type II Questions

- 11. Explain the role of each of the followings in the extraction of metals from their ores.
  - (i) CO in the extraction of nickel.
  - (ii) Zinc in the extraction of silver.
  - (iii) Silica in the extraction of copper.
  - Hint (i) Impure Ni reacts with CO to form volatile Ni(CO)4, which on heating gives pure Ni.
    - (ii) Zn acts as a reducing agent in the extraction of Ag.
    - (iii) Used to remove iron oxide impurity as iron silicate.

#### **12.** Explain each of the followings.

- (i) Nitrogen is much less reactive than phosphorus.
- (ii) The stability of +5 oxidation state decreases down the group 15.
- (iii) The bond angles (O-N-O) are not same in  $NO_2^-$  and  $NO_2^+$ . [Delhi 2012]
  - Hint (i) More stable triple bond is present in N<sub>2</sub> molecule whereas phosphorus forms only P—P single bond.
    - (ii) Due to inert pair effect.
    - (iii) NO<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> has linear shape but NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup> has bent shape.

#### 13. Give reasons.

- (i)  $E_{\mathrm{Mn}^{2+}/\mathrm{Mn}}^{\circ}$  values are not regular for first row transition metals. (3*d* series).
- (ii) KMnO<sub>4</sub> has deep purple colour.
- (iii) Basic character of oxides and hydroxides of lanthanides decreases as atomic number increases.
- Hint (i) As sum of IE<sub>1</sub> and IE<sub>2</sub> increases, stability of +2 oxidation state decreases along the period.
  - **Exceptions** Mn (Mn<sup>2+</sup> has half-filled *d*-sub shells), Zn (completely filled *d*-subshells)
- (ii) Due to charge transfer from O to Mn.
- (iii) Due to lanthanoid contraction.
- **14.** 208g of an element A has  $4.283 \times 10^{24}$  atoms. If the element A crystallises in fcc structure with edge length of the unit cell being 408 pm, calculate its density.

Hint Density (d) = 
$$\frac{Z \times M}{a^3 \times N_0}$$
 = 2.86 gcm<sup>-3</sup>

- **15.** The boiling point (bp) elevation of  $0.402^{\circ}$ C is observed when 0.5126g naphthalene is dissolved in 50g of  $CCl_4$ , while bp elevation of  $0.647^{\circ}$ C is observed when 0.6216 g of an unknown solute is dissolved in same mass of same solvent.
  - (Molar mass of naphthalene = 128g/mol). Find the molecular mass of unknown solute.

Hint 
$$\Delta T_b = k_b \cdot m$$
  
Where  $m = \frac{w_2 \times 1000}{M_2 \times w_1}$ ;  $M_2 = 96.43 \, \mathrm{g/mol}$ 

- **16.** When a certain conductivity cell was filled with 0.020M KCl which has specific conductivity of  $0.2768\Omega^{-1}\text{m}^{-1}$ , it had a resistance of  $82.40\Omega$  at  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ . With  $0.0025\text{M K}_2\text{SO}_4$ , it had a resistance of  $326.0\Omega$ , Calculate.
  - (i) Cell constant
  - (ii) Conductivity of K<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> solution

#### 17. Convert ethanol into

- (i) butane-1, 3-diol,
- (ii) but-2-enol
- (iii) but-2-enoic acid.
- Hint (i) Aldol condensation followed by reduction (with LiAH<sub>4</sub>)
  - (ii) Aldol condensation followed by heating (removal of H<sup>+</sup>)
  - (iii) Aldol condensation followed by heating (removed of H<sup>+</sup>) and then oxidation by Tollen's reagent.

### **{BOARD EXAM SCALE UP}**

- **18.** How can you synthesise phenol from
  - (i) cumene? (ii) chlorobenzene? (iii) benzene?
  - Hint (i) Steps: (a) oxidation, (b) hydrolysis
    - (ii) Dow's process
    - (iii) Steps: (a) Sulphonation (by oleum), (b) treatment with NaOH, and then with dil. HCI.

#### 19. What happens when

- (i) *n*-propyl chloride is treated with alcoholic KOH?
- (ii) *n*-butyl bromide is treated with aqueous KOH?
- (iii) ethyl bromide is treated with sodium in presence of dry ether?
- Hint (i) elimination occurs
- (ii) substitution occurs
- (iii) Wurtz reaction
- **20.** Define the followings with suitable examples.
  - (i) Sulpha drugs (ii) Analgesics
  - (iii) Antimicrobials.

or

- (i) Give one important use of meprobamate.
- (ii) Name the main constituents of dettol.
- (iii) Name a substance that can be used as an antiseptic as well as disinfectant.
- Hint (i) Used as mild tranquilizer suitable for relieving tension
  - (ii) Chloroxylenol and  $\alpha$ -terpineol.
  - (iii) Phenol 0.2% solution of phenol is used as antiseptic while 1% solution of phenol is used as disinfectant.
- **21.** Write (a) name of monomers, (b) structures of the following polymers. [Delhi 2011, All India 2011]
  - (i) Buna-S (ii) Dacron (iii) Glyptal
- **22.** (i) Why are carbohydrates generally optically active?
  - (ii) What is "Zwitter ion"?
  - (iii) Which enzyme deficiency causes scurvy?
  - Hint (i) Because of the presence of chiral carbon atom and absence of plane of symmetry.
    - (iii) Vitamin C
- 23. Yameeni was working in a paint company as a formulation scientist. She used to process paint using various chemicals such as TiO<sub>2</sub> powder, polymers, emulsions and various types of surfactants. She used to wear gloves, face mask and safety shoes with lab coat while working in paint processing laboratory. When her work was finished in the laboratory, she always ensured that chemical wastes are properly treated before effluxing to the environment.

As a student of chemistry, answer the following questions.

- (i) Paint is a colloidal emulsion of polymer,  ${\rm TiO_2}$  powder and surfactant. What principle is employed for stabilising the paint?
- (ii) What are the ingredients, used in stabilising the paint emulsion?
- (iii) Why such safety measures were taken by her?
- (iv) What values can be associated with activities performed by Yameeni?

### **BOARD EXAM SCALE UP**

- **Hint** (i) Micelle formation at critical micelle concentration stabilises the oil in water emulsion of paint.
  - (ii) Surfactants (having the hydrophobic-hydrophilic parts) are used for miclle formation.
  - (iii) TiO<sub>2</sub> powder, if inhaled, gets adsorbed in lungs and causes respiratory diseases. Surfactants and chemicals can cause damage to skin. Hence, face mask, gloves, shoes and labcoats are used.
  - (iv) She is knowledgeable, concerned about the safety and environment.

#### **5** Long Answer Type Questions

- **24.** Write short notes on
  - (i) Carbylamine reaction
  - (ii) Diazotisation
  - (iii) Hofmann's bromamide reaction
  - (iv) Coupling reaction
  - (v) Acetylation

 $(5 \times 1 = 5)$ 

or

(i) Give reasons

- $(2 \times 2 = 4)$
- (a) Aromatic primary amines cannot be prepared by Gabriel phthalimide synthesis.
- (b) Nitro compounds have higher boiling points compared to other compounds of same molecular mass.
- (ii) Why is an aqueous solution of amines basic in nature? (1)
- Hint (i) (a) Aryl halides do not undergo nucleophilic substitution (with potassium phthalimide)
  - (b) High polarity due to strong electrostatic force of attraction between nitrogen and oxygen of nitro group.
  - (ii) In aqueous solution, amines accept a proton from water and liberate OH ions.
- **25.** For the hydrolysis of methyl acetate in aqueous solution, the following results were obtained.

Time/s	0	30	60
$\rm [CH_3COOCH_3]/molL^{-1}$	0.60	0.30	0.15

- (i) Show that it follows pseudo first order reaction, as the concentration of water remains constant.
- (ii) Calculate the average rate of reaction between the time interval 30 to 60 s. (Given, log2 = 0.3010, log4 = 0.6021) [Delhi 2015]
- Hint (i) The rate constant for pseudo first order reaction,

$$K = \frac{2.303}{t} \log \frac{[C]_O}{[C]}$$
 where,  $K = K'(H_2O)$ 

(ii) Average rate = 
$$\frac{[\text{CH}_3\text{COOCH}_3]t_2 - [\text{CH}_3\text{COOCH}_3]t_1}{t_2 - t_1}$$

or

- (i) What is the effect of adding catalyst on the equilibrium constant and Gibbs free energy change of a reaction?
- (ii) The rate constant of a reaction is  $1.2 \times 10^{-3} \ s^{-1}$  at  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $2.1 \times 10^{-3} \ s^{-1}$  at  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Calculate the energy of activation of the reaction.
- (iii) Calculate the disintegration constant and average life of a radioactive element if its half-life is 100 s. How much time will it take to lose its activity by 90%?
- **Hint** (i)  $\Delta G \propto K$  and catalyst increases rate of both forward and backward reaction. Hence, no effect.

(ii) 
$$\log \frac{K_2}{K_1} = \frac{E_a}{2.303R} \left( \frac{T_2 - T_1}{T_1 T_2} \right)$$

$$F_{x} = 44.13 \text{ kJ/mol}$$

(iii) 
$$K = \frac{0.693}{t_{1/2}} = 0.00693 \,\mathrm{s}^{-1}$$

$$\tau = \frac{1}{K} = 144.3 \text{ s}$$
 ( $\tau = \text{average life}$ )
$$t = \frac{2.303}{K} \log \frac{N_o}{N} = 332.3 \text{ s}$$

- 26. (i) Write the IUPAC name of
  - (a)  $[Co(H_2NCH_2CH_2NH_2)_3]_2(SO_4)_3$
  - (b) [Cr(NH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> (H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>3</sub>]Cl<sub>3</sub>
- $(2 \times 1 = 2)$
- (ii) Indicate the optically active isomers of  $K[Cr(H_2O)_2(C_2O_4)_2]$
- (iii) Give reason.
  - (a)  $[NiCl_4]^{2-}$  is paramagnetic, whereas  $[Ni(CO)_4]$  is diamagnetic though both are tetrahedral.
  - (b)  $[Co(NH_3)_6]^{+3}$  is orange yellow in colour and  $[CoF_6]^{3-}$  is blue in colour.  $[2 \times 1 = 2]$
- (i) Discuss the nature of M—C bonding ( $\sigma$  and  $\pi$ , both in) organometallic compounds with examples.
- (ii) Discuss the factors that affect the stability of coordination compounds.
- Hint (i) (a) Tris-(ethane-1,2-diamine) cobalt(III) sulphate
  - (b) Triamminetriaquachromium (III) chloride

$$\begin{pmatrix} O & OH_2 & & & OH_2 \\ O & Cr & OH_2 & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & & & OH_2 \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & & & & \\ O & OH_2 & & \\ OH_2 & & & \\ OH_$$

Cis-isomer is optically active

- (iii) (a)  $[NiCl_4]^{2-} Ni^{2+}$  with weak field ligand (Cl<sup>-</sup>), no pairing, paramagnetic.
  - $[\mathrm{NiCl_4}]^{2^-}$   $\mathrm{Ni^{(0)}}$  with strong field ligand, (CO), pairing, diamagnetic.
  - (b) CFSE of F<sup>-</sup> is less than that of NH<sub>3</sub>.



# TEST Zoor

Simulator Test Series to Zoom up Your Board Preparations

# **Board Exam** Scale UP

Prototype Question Paper toward CBSE 2016

#### 1 Very Short Answer Type Questions

**1.** What is the basicity of  $H_4P_2O_7$ ?

Hint Basicity of oxoacids of phosphorus is equal to the number of P—OH bonds present in the molecule.

2. Write the IUPAC name of

$$CH_3 - C \equiv C - CH = CH - C - OH$$

Hint Hex-2-en-4-yn-oic acid.

3. Which would undergo  $S_N1$  reaction faster in the following pair and why?

 $C_6H_5CH(C_6H_5)Br$  and  $C_6H_5C(CH_3)(C_6H_5)Br$ 

Hint Greater the stability of carbocation, greater will be its ease of formation from alkyl halide and faster will be the rate of  $S_N 1$ reaction.

4. A delta is formed at the meeting point of sea water and river water. Why? [All India 2015]

Hint Clay and sand present in the river water are neutralised by electrolytes present in sea water.

**5.** A compound is formed by two elements *P* and *Q*. What is the formula of a compound if atoms of Q forms cubic close packing and atoms of P occupy one-third of tetrahedral voids?

Hint The formula of the compound is  $P_2Q_3$ .

#### Short Answer Type I Questions

6. What are interstitial compounds? Write two characteristics of these compounds.

Hint Compound formed when atom of sufficiently small radius occupies an interstitial site in a metal lattice.

- 7. (i) Write down the IUPAC name of the complex,  $[Pt(NH_3)_3 Br(NO_2)Cl]Cl$ 
  - (ii) Write the formula for the following complex. Chlorodiaguatriamminecobalt (III) chloride

Hint (i) Triamminebromochloronitroplatinum (iv) chloride (ii) [Co(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>2</sub>(NH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CI]CI<sub>2</sub>

**8.** Name the reagents used in the following reactions.

(i) 
$$CH_3$$
— $CO$ — $CH_3$ — $?$   $CH_3$ — $CH$ — $CH_3$ 

OH

(ii) 
$$C_6H_5$$
 —  $CH_2$  —  $CH_3$  —  $?$  —  $C_6H_5$  —  $COO^-K^+$  Hint (i) NaBH<sub>4</sub> (ii) KMnO<sub>4</sub> – KOH

**9.** What is meant by negative deviations from Raoult's law? Give an example. What is the sign of  $\Delta H_{\text{mix}}$  for negative deviation?

What concentration of nitrogen should be present in a glass of water at room temperature? Assume a temperature of 25°C, a total pressure of 1 atmosphere and mole fraction of nitrogen in air is  $0.78 \, [K_H]$  for nitrogen =  $8.42 \times 10^{-7}$  M/mmHg]?

Hint  $p_{N_2}$  = mole fraction of  $N_2$  in air  $\times p_{total}$ As K is in the unit of M(mm)<sup>-1</sup>, Henry's law is applied. Concentration of  $N_2$  in solution =  $K_H p_{N_2}$ 

**10.** The emf of a galvanic cell

[Ans =  $4.99 \times 10^{-4}$  M]

 $Pt | H_2 (1 \text{ atm}) | HCl (1M) | | Cl_2 (g) | 2Cl^{-}(aq) Pt \text{ is } 1.29 \text{ V}$ Calculate the partial pressure of  $Cl_2(g)$ .

$$E_{\text{Cl}_2 / \text{Cl}^-}^{\circ} = 1.36 \text{ V}$$

[Ans. 
$$p_{\text{Cl}_2} = 424 \times 10^{-3} \text{ atm}]$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Hint } \ _{2}^{1}\text{H}_{2}(g) + \frac{1}{2}\text{Cl}_{2}(g) \longrightarrow \text{H}^{+}(aq) + \text{Cl}^{-}(aq) \\ & E_{\text{cell}} = E_{\text{cell}}^{\circ} - \frac{0.059}{1}\log\frac{[\text{H}^{+}][\text{Cl}^{-}]}{[\rho_{\text{H}_{2}}]^{1/2}[\rho_{\text{Cl}_{2}}]^{1/2}} \end{aligned}$$

$$E_{\text{cell}} = E_{\text{cell}}^{\circ} - \frac{0.059}{1} \log \frac{[\text{H}^+][\text{CI}^-]}{[\rho_{\text{H}_2}]^{1/2} [\rho_{\text{Cl}_2}]^{1/2}}$$

#### Short Answer Type II Questions

11. Determine the osmotic pressure of a solution prepared by dissolving 25 mg of  $K_2SO_4$  in 2L of water at 25°C, assuming that it is completely dissociated. [Ans.  $5.27 \times 10^{-3}$  atm]

Hint Apply van't Hoff equation

 $\pi = i CRT$  where,  $i = \text{numbers of ions produced by K}_{2}SO_{4}$ .

### **BOARD EXAM SCALE UP**

- 12. (i) Why is an external emf of more than 2.2 V required for the extraction of Cl<sub>2</sub> from brine?
  - (ii) Although carbon and hydrogen are better reducing agents but they are not used to reduce metallic oxide at high temperature. Why?
  - (iii) What is the role of flux in metallurgical process?
  - (i) For a spontaneous reaction,  $\Delta E^{\circ}$  should be positive.
  - (ii) They form carbides and hydrides respectively.
  - (iii) Mixing of concentration ore in order to remove basic and acidic impurities.
- 13. An element crystallises as face-centred cubic lattice with density as 5.20 g/cm<sup>3</sup> and edge length of the side of cell as 300 pm. Calculate the mass of the element which contains  $3.01 \times 10^{24}$  atoms.

Hint 6.023×10<sup>23</sup> atoms are contained in one mole of the element (its molar mass). We have to calculate the mass of element containing 3.01×10<sup>24</sup> atoms. Atomic mass of element can be calculated using following equation d (density) = MZ/N $a^3$ 

- **14.** (i) Account for the following.
  - (a) Cu<sup>+</sup> is unstable in an aqueous solution.
  - (b) Transition metals form complex compounds.
  - (ii) Complete the following equation.

$$Cr_2O_7^{2-} + 8H^+ + 3NO_2^- \rightarrow$$
.

- Hint (i) (a) In aqueous solution Cu<sup>+</sup> undergoes disproportionation reaction.
  - (b) Due to their small sizes, high ionic charges and availability of vacant d-orbitals.

(ii) 
$$Cr_2O_7^{2-} + 8H^+ + 3NO_2^- \longrightarrow 2Cr^{3+} + 3NO_3^- + 4H_2O$$

- **15.** (i) Draw the geometrical isomers of complex  $[Cr(H_2O)_4Cl_2]^+$ .
  - (ii) If CFSE for octahedral  $[CoCl_6]^{4-}$  is  $18,000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . Calculate the CFSE for tetrahedral  $[CoCl_4]^{2-}$ .
  - (iii) Write the hybridisation and magnetic behaviour of the complex  $[Ni(CO)_A]$ . (At. no. of Ni = 28) Hint (ii) CFSE for tetrahedral = 4/9 CFSE for octahedral.
- **16.** A voltaic cell is set up at 25°C with the following half cells.

$$Al/Al^{3+}$$
 (0.001 M) and  $Ni/Ni^{2+}$  (0.50M).

Write an equation for the reaction that occurs, when the cell generates an electric current and determine the cell potential. [All India 2012]

$$E_{N_i^{2+}/N_i}^{\circ} = -0.25V$$

$$E_{A1^{3+}/A1}^{\circ} = -1.66 \,\text{V}$$
 (log8×10<sup>-6</sup> = -5.0969)

Hint Cell reaction,  $2 \text{Al}(s) + 3 \text{Ni}^{2+}(aq) \longrightarrow 2 \text{Al}^{3+}(aq) + 3 \text{Ni}(s)$ 

$$E_{\text{cell}} = E_{\text{cell}}^{\circ} - \frac{0.0591}{n} \log \frac{[\text{AI}^{3+}]^2}{[\text{Ni}^{2+}]^3}$$

- **17.** Give reasons for the following observations.
  - (i) Lyophilic colloid is more stable than lyophobic colloid.
  - (ii) Coagulation power of  $Al^{3+}$  is more than  $Na^{+}$ .
  - (iii) On dilution of soap solution, micelles may revert to individuations.

- **18.** Distinguish between addition and condensation polymers. Classify the following into addition and condensation polymers.
  - (i) Polyethene (ii) PTFE (iii) Polybutadiene
  - (iv) Bakelite
- **19.** Predict the products of the following reactions.

(ii) 
$$(i)$$
  $(i)$   $(i)$ 

- **20.** How will you convert the following?
  - (i) Propionamide to acetamide
  - (ii) Propanal to butanone
  - (iii) Propanoic acid to propenoic acid

(i) Write the mechanism of the following reaction.

$$CH_{3} - CH_{2} - CH = CH_{2} \xrightarrow{H^{+}} OH$$

$$CH_{3} - CH_{2} - CH - CH_{3}$$

- (ii) Why is the C—O—H bond angle in alcohols slightly less than the tetrahedral angle whereas the C—O—C bond angle in ether is slightly greater?
- **21.** (i) How will you explain the presence of all the six carbon atoms in glucose in a straight chain?
  - (ii) During curdling of milk, what happens to sugar present in it?
  - (iii) Name two fat soluble vitamins, their sources and the diseases caused due to their deficiency in diet.
- **22.** Give reason
  - (i) Reaction of  $C_6H_5CH_2Br$  with aqueous sodium hydroxide follows  $S_N 1$  mechanism.
  - (ii) Haloarenes are less reactive than haloalkanes and haloalkenes.
  - (iii) Phosphorus chloride (tri and penta) are preferred over thionyl chloride for the preparation of alkyl chlorides from alcohols.
- 23. Seema, a domestic helper of Rajni, fainted while mapping the floor. Rajni immediately took her to the nearby hospital where she was diagnosed with 'Pernicious anaemia' by the doctor. The doctor prescribed an iron rich diet and multivitamins supplement to her. Rajni helped her financially to get the medicines. After sometime Seema was diagnosed to be normal. Answer the following questions based on the above passage:
  - (i) Name the vitamin whose deficiency causes pernicious anaemia.

- (ii) Give an example of a fat soluble vitamin.
- (iii) Write down the examples of iron rich diet.
- (iv) What are the values shown by Rajni?

#### **b** Long Answer Type Questions

- **24.** (i) Account for the followings.
  - (a) PH<sub>3</sub> forms bubbles when passed slowly in water but NH<sub>3</sub> dissolves.
  - (b) Ozone is thermodynamically less stable than oxygen.
  - (c)  $N_2$  is less reactive than  $P_4$ .
  - (ii) Draw the structure of the followings.
    - (a)  $BrO_3^-$

(b) NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>

- (i) In the preparation of  $H_2SO_4$  by contact process. Why is SO<sub>3</sub> not absorbed directly in water to form  $H_2SO_4$ ?
- (ii) Give one reason to explain why ClF<sub>3</sub> exists but FCl<sub>3</sub> does not exist?
- (iii) Out of H<sub>2</sub>O and H<sub>2</sub>S which one has higher bond angle and why?
- (iv) What is the oxidation state of central atom in the anion of compound NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>2</sub>?
- (v) Complete the equation  $2HI + H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow$
- Hint (i) (a) PH<sub>3</sub> does not form hydrogen bond in water as NH<sub>3</sub>
  - (b) Decomposition of ozone results in the liberation of heat and increase in entropy. These two factors give large negative values of Gibbs free energy change for the decomposition of ozone to oxygen.
  - (c) N<sub>2</sub> has high bond dissociation energy due to the presence of triple bond.

or

- (i) Because the reaction is highly exothermic.
- (ii) Fluorine is more electronegative than chlorine and has smaller size. Thus, one large Cl-atom can accommodate three smaller F-atoms but reverse is
- (iii) Bond angle of  $H_2O$  (H—O—H = 104.5°) is larger than that of  $H_2S$  (H— $\overline{S}$ —H = 92°) because oxygen is moreelectronegative than sulphur.
- **25.** An aromatic compound A of molecular formula C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>7</sub>ON undergoes a series of reactions as shown below. Write the structures of A, B, C, D and E in the following reactions.

$$(C_7H_7ON) \xrightarrow{Br_2+KOH} C_6H_5NH_2 \xrightarrow{NaNO_2+HCl} B \xrightarrow{CH_3CH_2OH} C$$

$$(C_7H_7ON) \xrightarrow{Br_2+KOH} C_6H_5NH_2 \xrightarrow{NaNO_2+HCl} B \xrightarrow{CH_3CH_2OH} KI$$

$$CHCl_3+NaOH$$

$$E$$

Hint  $A=C_6H_5CONH_2$ ,  $B=C_6H_5N_2^+CI^-$ ,  $C=C_6H_6$ .  $D=C_6H_5N \stackrel{\longrightarrow}{=} C$ ,  $E=C_6H_5I$ 

- (i) Write the structure of main product when benzenediazonium chloride reacts with the following reagents:
  - (a)  $H_3PO_2 + CuCl$
- (b) CuBr+HBr

### BOARD EXAM SCALE UP

(ii) Write the product formed Y in the following reaction sequence:

$$\frac{\text{Conc. HNO}_3}{\text{Conc. H}_2\text{SO}_4} \times \frac{\text{LiAlH}_4}{} Y$$

- (iii) Why do primary aromatic amines are not prepared by Gabriel phthalimide synthesis?
- **26.** A reaction between substance *A* and *B* is represented stoichiometrically by,  $A + B \longrightarrow C$ . Observations on the rate of reaction in three separate experiments are as follows

S.No.		tial trations	Duration of experiment	Final concentration		
	$[A]_0$ , M	$[B]_0$ , M	$\Delta t$ (h)	$[A]_f$ , M		
1.	0.1000	1.0	0.50	0.0975		
2.	0.1000	2.0	0.50	0.0900		
3.	0.0500	1.0	2.00	0.0450		

- (i) What is the order with respect to each reactant?
- (ii) What is the value of rate constant?

Hint (i) Rate = 
$$k[A]^{x}[B]^{y}$$
  
Rate =  $-\frac{d[A]}{dt} = -\frac{d[B]}{dt} = \frac{d[C]}{dt}$   
(ii)  $k = 5 \times 10^{-2} \text{ M}^{-2} \text{ h}^{-1}$ .

(i) The curie was originally intended to be the activity of one gram of radium (At. mass-226). Calculate the actual mass of radium which is equal to one curie.

 $t_{50}$  (Radium-226)=1620 yr

One curie =  $3.7 \times 10^{10}$  disintegration (of atoms) per second (dps).

One year =  $3.154 \times 10^7$  s [Ans. 1.024 g]

(ii) The gas phase decomposition of NOBr is second-order with  $k=0.8\overline{10}\,\mathrm{M}^{-1}\mathrm{s}^{-1}$  at 10°C. The reaction starts with  $4.00 \times 10^{-3}$  M NOBr in a flask at 10°C. How many seconds does it takes to use up  $1.50 \times 10^{-3}$  MNOBr?

$$2NOBr(g) \longrightarrow 2NO(g) + Br_2(g)$$
  
Rate =  $k [NOBr]^2$ 

- **Hint** (i) From  $t_{50}$  (half-life), K can be calculated.  $\frac{dx}{dt} = k \frac{m}{A} N_o$ , (A is atomic mass of radium) m = 1.024g
  - (ii) Reaction follows second-order kinetics. Initial [NOBr]<sub>o</sub> =  $4.00 \times 10^{-3}$  M After time t,  $[NOBr]_t = [NOBr]_o - [NOBr]_{used}$ Since, coefficient of reactant (y) = 2, hence we use equation

$$k = \frac{1}{t} \left[ \frac{1}{[NOBr]_t} - \frac{1}{[NOBr]_o} \right]$$

# Harry! win ₹1000 in Cash

### Just Solve & Send

# **Knowledge Coefficient**

# Quizzer (No.16)

- **1.** Aspartame is a widely used artificial sweetener. It is almost 200 times sweeter than sucrose. One sample of aspartame,  $C_{14}H_{18}N_2O_5$ , has a mass of 1.80g another contains 0.220 mole aspartame. How many grams of aspartame are in the 0.220 mole sample?

  (a) 74.6 g (b) 64.7 g (c) 84.3 g (d) 92.4 g
- cis-Platin is an anti-cancer drug used for the treatment of tumors. It can be produced by reacting ammonia with potassium tetrachloroplatinate.

If the reaction, starts with 5.00 g of ammonia and 50.0 g of potassium tetrachloroplatinate, how many grams of *cis*-platin are produced? Assuming that all the limiting reactant is converted to *cis*-platin.

(a) 44.4 g (b) 39.0 g (c) 36.0 g (d) 52.7 g

**3.** Consider the following reactions,

I. 
$$H_2SO_4$$
 $CH_3COOH, H_2O$ 

A

II.  $CH$ 
 $CH=O$ 
 $CH=O$ 

What are the structures of A, B and C?

$$(A) \qquad (B) \qquad (C) \qquad (C)$$

$$(C) \qquad (C) \qquad (C)$$

$$(C)$$

$$(A) \qquad (B) \qquad (C) \qquad (C)$$

$$(A) \qquad (CH) \qquad (CH)$$

4. The dimerisation of acetaldehyde in a weakly alkaline solution produces a compound A which can be dehydrated to give B,  $C_6H_6O$ . Condensation of B with malonic acid in the presence of organic base gives a compound C, which loses carbon dioxide on heating to yield a compound D. When D is treated with ozone and the resulting ozonide decomposed with cold hydrogen peroxide solution, acetic acid and oxalic acid are obtained as major products. Elucidate the structure of D.

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{(a) CH}_3 & -\text{CH} = \text{CH} - -\text{COOH} \\ \text{(b) COOH} & -\text{CH} = \text{CH} - -\text{CH} = \text{CHCOOH} \\ \text{(c) CH}_3 & -\text{CH} = \text{CH} - -\text{CH} = \text{CHCOOH} \\ \text{(d) CH}_3 & -\text{C} = \text{CH} - -\text{CH} = \text{COOH} \\ & & & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ \end{array}$ 

**5.** A person claimed that his stomach ruptured when he took a full teaspoon of baking soda in a glass of water to relieve heartburn after a full meal  $\left(\frac{1}{2}\operatorname{tsp}=2.5\operatorname{g}\operatorname{of}\operatorname{NaHCO}_3\right)$ .

Assume that the pH of stomach acid is 1 and the stomach has the volume of 1L, when expanded fully. Body temperature is  $37^{\circ}$ C. What volume of  $CO_2$  gas was generated by the reaction of baking soda with stomach acids?

(a) 0.76 L (b) 0.82 L (c) 0.29 L (d) 0.36 L

**6.** Many biochemical processes involve reactions that take place at a temperature of 37°C and a pH of 7 in body fluids. Under these conditions the Gibbs free energy change is specified as  $\Delta G^{\circ}$ , where the prime specifies that all substances are at their standard state concentrations excepts for  $H_3 \overset{+}{O}$ , which is at biological concentration of  $10^{-7} \, \text{mol/L}$  (pH =7). What is  $\Delta G^{\circ}$  (1 mol/L  $H_3 O^+$ ) for this reaction?

#### **MAGAZINE QUIZZER**

Glucose +  $ATP^{4-} \longrightarrow glucose-6- phosphate^{2-}$  $+ ADP^{3-} + H_3O^+$ 

 $\Delta G^{\circ}$ '=-16.7 kJ/mol

(a) 2.48 kJ/mol (b) 27.9 kJ/mol (c) 92.9 kJ/mol (d) 20.2 kJ/mol

- **7.** Which of the following statements is incorrect?
  - (a) Bromine can be displaced by iodine in aqueous medium but iodine cannot be displaced by bromine in acetone medium
  - (b) CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH does not react with aq. NaBr to form CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Br but readily reacts with HBr to form CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Br
  - (c) Nucleophilic catalysts are those nucleophilic species that accelerate the rate of S<sub>N</sub>2 reaction
  - (d) DMF and DMSO do not favour  $S_N2$  reaction because they are polar solvents
- **8.** The melting point of sodium is 97.8°C at 1.00 atm pressure. The densities at this temperature of solid and liquid sodium are  $0.952\,\mathrm{g\,cm}^{-3}$  and 0.929 g cm<sup>-3</sup> respectively. The enthalpy change of fusion is 3.00 kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>. Calculate the melting temperature of sodium at a pressure of 120 atm.
  - (a) 272 K
- (b) 293 K
- (c) 372 K
- (d) 300 K
- Consider the following statements,
  - I. Crystal field theory is an electrostatic model of bonding in coordination complexes that considers the ligands as point charges.

- II. In an octahedral complex, the d-orbitals are splitted into two sets, with three orbitals stabilised and two orbitals destabilised.
- III. The crystal field splitting energies  $\Delta_o$  and  $\Delta_t$ are related by the expression  $\Delta_t = \frac{4}{2} \Delta_O$ .
- IV. The d-orbital splitting diagram for a square planar complex is obtained from that for an octahedral complex by stabilising all the orbitals with a Z-component and destablising those without a Z-component.

Find out the correct statement(s).

- (a) I, II and III
- (b) Only IV
- (c) II and IV
- (d) All of these
- **10.** Consider the following reaction sequence,

$$\begin{array}{c}
CO_2Et \\
O \\
OEt
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
\overline{O}Et \\
A \\
\end{array}$$

$$A \xrightarrow{H^+} B$$

Find the structure of *B*.

# KNOWLEDGE Coefficient

Quizzer (No. 16)

Q. No.	a.	b.	C.	d.	Q. No.	a.	b.	C.	d.
2.				$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$	7.				
4.		$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$		9.		$\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc$	

(ALL PARTICULARS TO BE FILLED UP IN BLOCK LETTERS)

Name		Date of Bi	rth	
Class	. Name of the School		City	
	ı :			
	Telepl			
E-mail	Hobb	oies		

Winner of Knowledge Coefficient Quizzer (No. 15) (February Issue)

Rekha Sharma (Agra)

Cut, fill and send to:

Editor Chemistry Spectrum

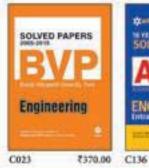
**Arihant Media Promoters** C/O Arihant Prakashan Kalindi, T.P. Nagar, Meerut (UP)-250002

# SOLVED PAPERS

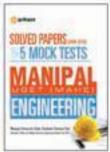
## FOR ENGINEERING ENTRANCES











₹380.00

C092



Bihar 



Bihar Delhi

GGSIPU ENGINEERING SOLVED PAPERS S PRACTICE SETS ₹355.00 C059

1&K S MOCK TESTS : SOLVED PAPER 7385,00 C091

**Harkhand** ENGINEERING ₹335.00 C045

Karnutaka



C076

Kerala

MH-CET ENGINEERING SOLVED PAPERS ₹450.00 C107 ₹310,00

Maharashtra

UP 13 Years .... C072 ₹395,00

UP 13 lears'-र्शित्वड पेपर्श UPTU/UPSEE C014 7365,00

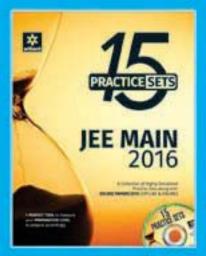
West Bengal SOLVED PAPERS **5 PRACTICE SETS** C075 ₹410.00

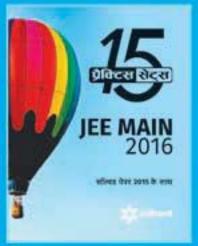
www.arihantbooks.com

iranchembook.ir/edu

# Gear Un For JEE MAIN 2016

with Arihant's Specialised Mock Tests







C196

C197

₹310.00 C200

₹470.00

Collection of Practice Sets along with Solved Paper 2016 & 4 Online Mock Papers Issued by CBSE



For Orders & Enquiry log on to www.arihantbooks.com or email to info@arihantbooks.com